

# Microsoft Dynamics CRM 2011 Reporting

Everything you need to know to work with reports in Dynamics CRM 2011





# Microsoft Dynamics CRM 2011 Reporting

Everything you need to know to work with reports in Dynamics CRM 2011

**Damian Sinay** 



BIRMINGHAM - MUMBAI

#### Microsoft Dynamics CRM 2011 Reporting

Copyright © 2013 Packt Publishing

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, except in the case of brief quotations embedded in critical articles or reviews.

Every effort has been made in the preparation of this book to ensure the accuracy of the information presented. However, the information contained in this book is sold without warranty, either express or implied. Neither the author, nor Packt Publishing, and its dealers and distributors will be held liable for any damages caused or alleged to be caused directly or indirectly by this book.

Packt Publishing has endeavored to provide trademark information about all of the companies and products mentioned in this book by the appropriate use of capitals. However, Packt Publishing cannot guarantee the accuracy of this information.

First published: June 2013

Production Reference: 1180613

Published by Packt Publishing Ltd. Livery Place 35 Livery Street Birmingham B3 2PB, UK.

ISBN 978-1-84968-230-5

www.packtpub.com

Cover Image by Sandeep Babu (sandyjb@gmail.com)

## Credits

Author Damian Sinay

Reviewers Nishant Rana James Wood

Acquisition Editor Vinay Argekar

Commissioning Editor Shreerang Deshpande

Lead Technical Editor Mayur Hule

Technical Editors Sharvari Baet Jeeten Handu Veena Pagare Akshata Patil Kaustubh S. Mayekar Copy Editors

Insiya Morbiwala Aditya Nair Alfida Paiva Laxmi Subramanian

Project Coordinator Leena Purkait

Proofreaders Aaron Nash Paul Hindle

Indexer Tejal R. Soni

Graphics Abhinash Sahu

Production Coordinator Conidon Miranda

Cover Work Conidon Miranda

## About the Author

**Damian Sinay** has over 15 years experience in the software development and IT industry. He started working with the .NET framework when its first Version 1.0 was in the beta stage. In 2002, he won first prize in the "Building solutions based on XML Web Services" contest, which spanned across Latin America, by Microsoft. In 2006, he wrote his first book in his native language (Spanish) on web services with C# development.

He started working with CRM solutions prior to the first release of Microsoft Dynamics CRM's initial version. Since then, he has exclusively been developing and implementing solutions for Dynamics CRM and SharePoint. He is certified in Versions 3.0, 4.0, and 2011 including development, installation, configuration, and implementation of Dynamics CRM. He has around 18 Microsoft certifications (MCP) in SQL, C#, ASP.NET, TFS, Project, CRM, and SharePoint 2007 and 2010. Among many other things, he has co-authored the Dynamics CRM unleashed books for Versions 4.0 and 2011.

He held the Microsoft Most Valuable Professional (MVP) award in Dynamics CRM in 2012 and serves as the CEO of Remoting Coders, a Microsoft Partner company that is turning 10 years old in 2013, providing solutions using Microsoft products and technologies.

You can contact Damian at damian@sinay.com.ar, follow him on Twitter at @damiansinay, and can also read the blog at http://www.remotingcoders.com/Blogsite/.

I would like to especially thank my wife Carina Godoy de Sinay and my kids who have been positive and unconditional supporters.

I would also like to thank my clients, my colleagues, Microsoft MVPs, the Microsoft CRM product team, and my partners who have provided invaluable opportunities for me to expand my knowledge and shape my career.

## About the Reviewers

**Nishant Rana** currently works at Microsoft Services Global Delivery (MSGD). He has done his specialization in the Microsoft .NET technology and has been actively involved with it since its release. His main focus area has been Microsoft Dynamics CRM and SharePoint. He is a Microsoft Certified Technology Specialist and an IT professional in Dynamics and SharePoint, and a MCAD (Application Developer) for .NET.

He has also reviewed the book entitled *Microsoft Dynamics CRM 2011 Application Design, Mahendar Pal, Packt Publishing.* 

You can contact Nishant via his website or Twitter account:

http://nishantrana.wordpress.com/

https://twitter.com/nishantranaCRM

I would like to thank my family and my friends for their love, care, and support.

**James Wood** is a consultant at Gap Consulting with skills in the end-to-end implementation of enterprise-level Microsoft Dynamics CRM solutions. He graduated from the University of Huddersfield with a First Class degree in Computer Games Programming before making the switch to business applications.

He has worked with Microsoft Dynamics CRM for three years and is an able developer of bespoke applications. He has worked on a number of small to large implementations in sectors including local and regional government, education, defense, banking, manufacturing, and welfare.

He has also worked as a technical reviewer for *Microsoft Dynamics CRM 2011 Application Design* and *Microsoft Dynamics CRM 2011: An expert cookbook for securing, customizing, and extending your CRM apps.* 

You can read his blog at www.woodsworkblog.wordpress.com.

I would like to thank my family and friends for everything—especially Mum, Dad, Rob, and Chloë.

## www.PacktPub.com

## Support files, eBooks, discount offers and more

You might want to visit www.PacktPub.com for support files and downloads related to your book.

Did you know that Packt offers eBook versions of every book published, with PDF and ePub files available? You can upgrade to the eBook version at www.PacktPub.com and as a print book customer, you are entitled to a discount on the eBook copy. Get in touch with us at service@packtpub.com for more details.

At www.PacktPub.com, you can also read a collection of free technical articles, sign up for a range of free newsletters and receive exclusive discounts and offers on Packt books and eBooks.

#### PACKTLiB<sup>°</sup>

http://PacktLib.PacktPub.com

Do you need instant solutions to your IT questions? PacktLib is Packt's online digital book library. Here, you can access, read and search across Packt's entire library of books.

#### Why Subscribe?

- Fully searchable across every book published by Packt
- Copy and paste, print and bookmark content
- On demand and accessible via web browser

#### Free Access for Packt account holders

If you have an account with Packt at www.PacktPub.com, you can use this to access PacktLib today and view nine entirely free books. Simply use your login credentials for immediate access.

#### **Instant Updates on New Packt Books**

Get notified! Find out when new books are published by following @PacktEnterprise on Twitter, or the *Packt Enterprise* Facebook page.

## Table of Contents

Preface	1
Chapter 1: Introduction to Reporting in Microsoft Dynamics CRM	7
CRM report types	7
CRM report settings	8
Categories	10
Related Record Types	12
Display in	14
Languages	14
SQL reporting services versions	14
SQL Server databases	16
Windows Service	17
Report Manager website	17
Report Server Web service	17
Installation and configuration of Reporting Services Extensions	17
Installation and configuration of Report Authoring Extension	
(Visual Studio development)	24
Summary	30
Chapter 2: Database Basics	31
ERD basics	31
Relationship types	33
One-to-many relationships (1:N)	34
Many-to-one relationships (N:1)	36
Many-to-many relationships (N:N)	37 20
SQL overview	38
Select	38
Update	41

Delete	41
Insert	41
WHERE	42
ORDER BY	43
group by	44
join	46
SQL advanced	47
CREATE TABLE	48
DROP TABLE	48
Stored procedures	48
Cursors	50
Transactions	52
FetchXML overview	52
Select fields	59
Filters and conditions	61
Order by	62
Group by	63
Linking to other entities	64
Inner join	64
Outer join	64
Summary	65
Chapter 3: Creating Your First Report in CRM	67
Using Microsoft Dynamics CRM 2011 Report Wizard	67
Using Visual Studio	80
Publishing the report	91
Summary	92
Chapter 4: SQL Server Report Builder	93
Report Builder overview	93
Datasets	96
Query Designer	101
Creating a new report	103
Table or Matrix Wizard	104
Adding a logo to our report	113
Advanced reports with Report Builder	118
Map Wizard	119
Map visualization types	122
Testing the Map report	125
The Report Builder's limitations	126
Summary	126

	Tuble of Contents
Chapter 5: Creating Contextual Reports	127
Using Visual Studio	127
Toolbox	129
Expressions	131
Prefilters	132
Report parameters in detail	133
CRM_FilterText	133
CRM_FormatDate	133
CRM_FormatTime	134
CRM_FullName	134
CRM_FilteredAccount	134
CRM_URL	135
CRM_CalendarType	135
Data sources	137
Embedded data sources	138
Shared data sources	139
Data sets	143
Groups on data sets	151
Adding columns to the report	151
Hiding and showing columns	153
Charts	157
Drill-down and collapsible controls	160
Summary	161
Chapter 6: Creating Inline Reports	163
Embedding reports on an entity form	163
Creating a custom solution	165
Creating the HTML web resource	166
Implementing the report control	171
Developer Toolkit	176
Summary	185
Chapter 7: Using Reports and Charts in Dashboard	187
Showing report on a dashboard	187
Exporting dashboards	191
Basic charts	193
Drill-down chart	196
Charts editor	199
Exporting charts	204
Charts internals	208
3D charts	209
Summary	210

Table of Contents

Chapter 8: Advance Custom Reporting and Automation	211
The ASP.NET report	211
Late binding	213
Early binding	219
CRM integration	222
Silverlight reports	222
MVVM	223
Basic report automation	226
Report scheduling	227
Advanced report automation (programmatically)	234
Summary	239
Chapter 9: Failure Recovery and Best Practices	241
Common failures in SSR authentication	241
Tracing	242
Enabling CRM Trace	243
Using SQL Trace	246
Report development best practices	251
Report deployment best practices	252
Improving the performance of reports	253
Creating report caching	253
Creating report snapshots	257
Summary	258
Chapter 10: Mobile Client	259
New features for mobile clients	259
The sales process	262
The autosave feature	264
SQL Server 2012 with SP1	267
Microsoft Surface	270
The mobile client's considerations	270
Authentication considerations	271
Custom reports development considerations	273
Summary	273
Appendix: Expression Snippets	275
Basic expressions	275
Constants	277
Variables	278

	Table of Contents
Advanced expressions with VBScript code	279
References	280
Working with control events	281
Actions	282
Visibility	282
Interactive Sorting	283
Summary	284
Index	285

## Preface

*Microsoft Dynamics CRM 2011 Reporting* is a practical reference guide that provides you with a number of different options you can use to create and empower the reporting capabilities of Dynamics CRM. This will give you a good grounding for using the reports in your Dynamics CRM 2011 implementations.

#### What this book covers

*Chapter 1, Introduction to Reporting in Microsoft Dynamics CRM* explains the different types of reports we can use in Dynamics CRM. Further, it explains SQL Server Reporting Services (SSRS) and how to install the Dynamics CRM 2011 Extensions. It also covers how to install the Microsoft Dynamics CRM 2011 Report Authoring Extension, which we are going to use and explain later in this book.

*Chapter 2, Database Basics* explains the entity-relationship model of Dynamics CRM; we will review the basic and advanced commands of the SQL language as well as the FETCH XML language that we will need to use in order to create the queries we will use in our reports. We are going to keep using these two languages in the following chapters.

*Chapter 3, Creating Your First Report in CRM* helps us to create our first report using the Report Wizard and also to export the report to be edited with Visual Studio 2008, where we will make some customizations to reupload the report in Dynamics CRM. We will also see how to publish the report to be visible on the Reporting Server manager for external use.

*Chapter 4, SQL Server Report Builder* helps us to create our first report using the Report Builder and shows us the features we can use that were not available in the standard CRM Report Wizard. We will also create an advanced report using the Map Wizard, where we will show the records held by the USA.

#### Preface

*Chapter 5, Creating Contextual Reports* explains the advanced tools and controls we can use to create reports with Visual Studio. We will review the CRM Report parameters and the chart controls. This chapter explains the differences between the data source and datasets, and finally looks at how to use the groups, drill-down and collapsible controls in reports.

*Chapter 6, Creating Inline Reports* shows us how we can embed a report inside any entity form by creating a custom solution that uses an HTML web resource. We will also see how to implement this custom solution on the account entity using the account overview report. We will then review the development toolkit, which will help us work in a more organized manner with custom CRM solutions to get the benefit of IntelliSense. The deployment capability also allows us to integrate our source code with a source controller software, such as the Team Foundation server.

*Chapter 7, Using Reports and Charts in Dashboard* shows us how we can integrate a report in a CRM Dashboard and explains the chart basics as well as more advanced details; this is always a good option to display important information about the CRM system if we don't want to use reports.

*Chapter 8, Advance Custom Reporting and Automation* shows us how we can integrate a custom ASP.NET or Silverlight application to show a dynamic or more sophisticated report inside Dynamics CRM 2011. We will look at the different ways to bind CRM data by using early or late binding methods, and finally we will look at some ways to automate SSRS reports by either using scheduling or by automating export report generation with code.

*Chapter 9, Failure Recovery and Best Practices* shows us how we can troubleshoot different authentication issues we might face when working with reports in Dynamics CRM, as well as the different ways to improve the report development performance and deployment by using some of the best practices for SQL Reporting Services.

*Chapter 10, Mobile Client* shows us the new features of Dynamics CRM and SQL Server 2012 to show and run reports on mobile devices, such as iPhone, iPad, and Surface. We will look at how to configure the IFD authentication so we can give external users access to our on-premise CRM environment.

*Appendix, Expression Snippets* shows us some basic expressions and how we can use them in our reports; we will learn how to use constants, variables, and functions, as well as using external .NET assemblies by using the references. Finally, we will look at the user interaction controls that will help us interact with the users.

#### What you need for this book

- Windows Server Standard Edition 2008 R2 or 2012
- SQL Server 2012 with SP1/2008 R2 with SP2
- Visual Studio 2008/2010 installed by the SQL Server development tools
- Dynamics CRM 2011 with RU 13 and/or CRM Online
- Visual Studio 2012 for custom reports in ASP.NET and Silverlight

#### Who this book is for

This book is an indispensable guide for users and developers new to Dynamics CRM Reports and SQL Server Reporting Services, and who are looking to get a good grounding in using the reporting capabilities of Dynamics CRM 2011. It's assumed that you will already have some experience in HTML and JavaScript to build advanced reports, but no previous programming experience is required to build and learn how to create some basic to intermediate reports, which will be used for the exercises within this book.

#### Conventions

In this book, you will find a number of styles of text that distinguish between different kinds of information. Here are some examples of these styles, and an explanation of their meaning.

Code words in text are shown as follows: "To group you add the aggregate='true' attribute to the fetch node."

A block of code is set as follows:

```
<fetch version="1.0" mapping="logical" distinct="false">
    <entity name="account">
        <attribute name="telephone1" />
        </entity>
</fetch>
```

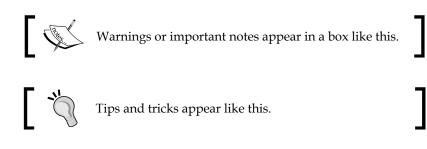
When we wish to draw your attention to a particular part of a code block, the relevant lines or items are set in bold:

Preface

Any command-line input or output is written as follows:

declare @name as varchar(160) declare @revenue as money

**New terms** and **important words** are shown in bold. Words that you see on the screen, in menus or dialog boxes for example, appear in the text like this: "Check the checkbox that says **I accept this license agreement** and click on **I Accept** to continue".



#### **Reader feedback**

Feedback from our readers is always welcome. Let us know what you think about this book – what you liked or may have disliked. Reader feedback is important for us to develop titles that you really get the most out of.

To send us general feedback, simply send an e-mail to feedback@packtpub.com, and mention the book title via the subject of your message.

If there is a topic that you have expertise in and you are interested in either writing or contributing to a book, see our author guide on www.packtpub.com/authors.

#### **Customer support**

Now that you are the proud owner of a Packt book, we have a number of things to help you to get the most from your purchase.

#### Downloading the example code

You can download the example code files for all Packt books you have purchased from your account at http://www.packtpub.com. If you purchased this book elsewhere, you can visit http://www.packtpub.com/support and register to have the files e-mailed directly to you.

Although we have taken every care to ensure the accuracy of our content, mistakes do happen. If you find a mistake in one of our books — maybe a mistake in the text or the code — we would be grateful if you would report this to us. By doing so, you can save other readers from frustration and help us improve subsequent versions of this book. If you find any errata, please report them by visiting http://www.packtpub.com/submit-errata, selecting your book, clicking on the **errata submission form** link, and entering the details of your errata. Once your errata are verified, your submission will be accepted and the errata will be uploaded on our website, or added to any list of existing errata, under the Errata section of that title. Any existing errata can be viewed by selecting your title from http://www.packtpub.com/support.

#### **Piracy**

Errata

Piracy of copyright material on the Internet is an ongoing problem across all media. At Packt, we take the protection of our copyright and licenses very seriously. If you come across any illegal copies of our works, in any form, on the Internet, please provide us with the location address or website name immediately so that we can pursue a remedy.

Please contact us at copyright@packtpub.com with a link to the suspected pirated material.

We appreciate your help in protecting our authors, and our ability to bring you valuable content.

#### Questions

You can contact us at questions@packtpub.com if you are having a problem with any aspect of the book, and we will do our best to address it.

# 1 Introduction to Reporting in Microsoft Dynamics CRM

Microsoft Dynamics CRM 2011 makes extensive use of reporting, which we will be covering through this entire book. Reporting is a very important piece of any system that is heavily used by managers or upper management roles, such as the CEO and COO, of any enterprise. In this chapter we will cover:

- CRM report types
- CRM report settings
- SQL Reporting Services versions
- Installation and configuration of Reporting Services Extension
- Installation and configuration of Report Authoring Extension (used for Visual Studio development)

### **CRM** report types

Microsoft Dynamics CRM 2011 allows different types of reports; not only can the SQL Reporting Services reports be used, but other custom reports, such as Crystal Reports, ASP.NET, or Silverlight reports can also be integrated.

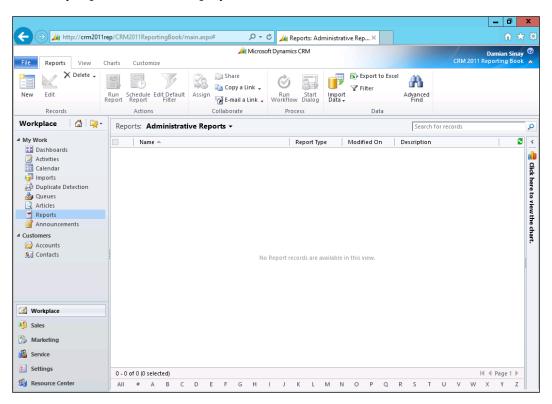
Dynamics CRM can manage the following types of reports:

- RDL files, which are SQL Reporting Services reports
- External links to external applications such as Crystal Reports, ASP.NET, or Silverlight reports
- Native CRM dashboards with charts

The RDL files can be created in either of the following two ways:

- By using the Report Wizard
- By using Visual Studio

Dynamics CRM 2011 comes with 54 predefined reports out of the box; 25 of them are main reports and 29 are subreports. If for some reason you don't see any report as shown in the following screenshot, it means Dynamics CRM 2011 Reporting Extensions were not installed. This is something that can only happen for on-premise environments; if you are working with CRM Online, you don't need to be worried about any report-extension-deployment tasks.



#### **CRM** report settings

Reports in Dynamics CRM have the following settings or categories that you can access by clicking on the **Edit** button of each report, as shown in the following screenshot:

#### Chapter 1

-		_
Report: Account	t Summary - Microsoft Dynamics CRM - Windows Internet Explorer	- • ×
File	and Close 🛛 🔓 Run Report 🐞 Actions 🗸	<u> </u>
	ount Summary Working on solution: I	Default Solution
General Administrat	tion	
Source		
Report Type	Existing File	$\checkmark$
	File Location	
	Browse	
Details		
Name *	Account Summary	
Description	View a chronological summary of an account.	
Parent Report		
Parent Report		Q
Categorization		
Categories	Marketing Reports;Sales Reports;Service Reports	
Related Record Types	Accounts	
Display In	Forms for related record types;Lists for related record types;Reports area	
Languages	English	~
Status: Existing		
		🔍 100% 🔻 🚊

In the **Report: Account Summary** window you will see two tabs, **General** and **Administration**.

The **Administration** tab will show the name of the owner of the report, when the report was created or updated and who did it, and whether it is viewable to the user or the entire organization. In the **General** tab, you will see the name of the report and the description. If it is a subreport, we will see the parent report displayed. Lastly, in the **Categorization** section, you can see the following settings:

- Categories
- Related Record Types
- Display in
- Languages

We will study each of these settings in detail.

#### Categories

By default, there are four categories created out of the box in every CRM organization:

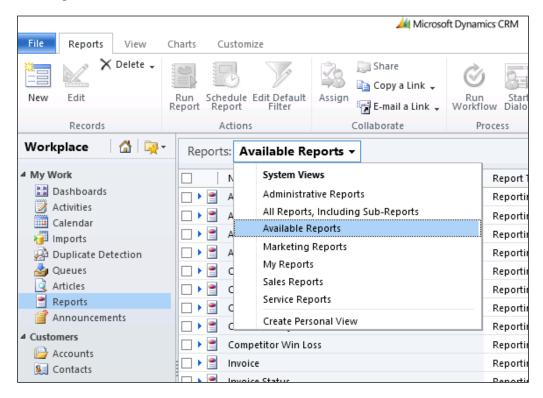
- Administrative Reports
- Marketing Reports
- Sales Reports
- Service Reports

You can change, add, or remove these categories by navigating to **Settings** | **Administration** | **System Settings** | **Reporting** as shown in the following screenshot:

System Settings Webpage Dialog							x			
System Se Set system-	<b>ettings</b> level settings	for Microsof	t Dynamics C	RM.						
General	Calendar	Formats	Auditing	E-mail	Marketing	Customization	Outlook	Reporting	Goals	
Specify re	port categori	ies								_
Sales Rep Service R								Move Up		
	g Reports							Move Down		
Administ	rative Report:	s						Edit		
								Add		
								Delete		
							9	Sort Ascending		
							S	ort Descending	)	
Default V	alue					Unassig	ned Value			✓
Help								ОК	Cancel	
http://crm20	11rep/CRM2	011Reportin	gBook/tools	/system 🤇	🛓 Local intran	et   Protected Mod	le: Off			

— [10] -

These report categories are used so that you can filter reports by each category when the predefined views are available in the main **Reports** interface, as shown in the following screenshot:



Notice that if you add a new category, you will also have to create the view as it won't be created automatically.

#### **Related Record Types**

The **Related Record Types** option allows you to select what entities you want the report to be displayed under.

	Report: Account Summary - Windows Internet Explorer	_ <b>D</b> >
le 🚽	🚽 Save and Close 🛛 🔓 😰 Run Report 🔌 🛆 ctions 🗸	🕜 <u>H</u> elp
	: Account Summary Working on solution:	: Default Solutio
Source	Iministration	
Report Type	Select Values Webpage Dialog	×
	Select Values	
	Select the values you want included.	wse
Details	Available Values Selected Values	
Name *	Activities Accounts	
Description	Appointments Articles Campaign Activities	Ŷ
Parent Rep	Campaign Responses Campaigns <	
Parent Rep	Cases V	
Categorizat		
Categories		
Related Rec	OK Cancel	
Display In	http://crm2011rep/Cl 🗣 Local intranet   Protected Mode: Off	
us: Existing		-
		🔍 100% 🛛 🔻

The reports will be listed under the **Run Repor**t button that is on the Ribbon. There are two locations where the report will be listed on the entities you selected: the home page grid and the form.

— [ 12 ] —

The home page grid is where you see all the records of an entity (depending on the view you selected) as shown in the following screenshot:

		세 N	Aicrosoft Dynamic	cs CRM			Dar
File Accounts View	Charts Add C	ustomize				CRM 2	011 Repo
New Edit Activate	Merge Detect Duplicates +	Send Direct Add to Marketing	Connect Assign	💭 Share È 🗈 Copy a Link 🗸 <sup>n</sup> रिंट्र E-mail a Link ↓	Run Workflow	Report - Data -	Advance Find
Records		Col	laborate		Process	Run on Selected Reco	rds
Workplace 🛛 🚮 🙀 -				*		Account Overview	N
4.84-34-4-	Accounts: My	Active Accounts 👻				Account Summar	у
My Work     Dashboards	Account Na	me 🔺	M	lain Phone Add	Iress 1: City Prima	r Products By Acco	unt il (P
Activities	🗌 📴 Remoting C	oders				Run on All Records	
Calendar						Sales History	
词 Imports							
Duplicate Detection							
dueues							
Articles							
Announcements							
▲ Customers							
Accounts							
🧕 Contacts							

Almost every entity in Dynamics CRM has a **Run Report** button. As you can see, there are some reports that can run on the selected records and there are others that only run on all records. We will see how to configure this in detail when we go deeper into report development with Visual Studio in *Chapter 5, Creating Contextual Reports*.

The form is the second place where the **Run Report** button is located and it is visible on the form record that you will see when you open a record; the report will only affect that record.

	🟄 Micro	osoft Dynamics CRM	
File Account Add Cu	stomize		
Save & New Save & Save & New Save & Save & Rew Save & Peactivate Save & Close & Delete	Add to Marketing Connect Assign	Run Start	Run Report -
Save	Collaborate	Process	Run on Current Record
Information General Details	Account Remoting Coders	Preferred Method	Account Overview Account Summary Products By Account
<ul> <li>Contacts</li> <li>Notes &amp; Activities</li> <li>Preferences</li> </ul>	Credit Limit	Any Annual Revenue	or contact

### Display in

As we saw in the **Related Record Types** option, we can decide here where we want to show our report. The options are:

- Forms for related record types ٠
- Lists for related record types
- The **Reports** area •

The first option will make the report available on the **Run Report** button, which is on the form ribbon of an entity record as we have seen earlier.

The lists for the **Related Record Types** option appears on the home page grid ribbon button.

The **Reports** area refers to the main reporting interface that is in the **Workplace**.

#### Languages

This last option of the **Categorization** section allows us to specify the language of the report. We have the option of selecting all the languages on the list if you want your single report to be displayed in any of these languages. This is helpful if we have the different language packs installed on the CRM Server and the organization has people from different countries who understand different languages. By default all the reports are based on the local language.



This option might not be visible on your installation if you don't have any other language installed on the system.

#### SQL reporting services versions

The first version of reporting services was released as a separate download for SQL 2000. It was in the SQL 2005 version that it was integrated in the SQL Server installation media and became an optional feature of the SQL Server setup.

I remember that when I first installed SQL Reporting Services 2000, the setup was very complicated and required touching some XML files manually. It was in the 2005 version that it included a very nice application called **Reporting Services Configuration Manager** to help set up and deploy, which has been improving with every version to make this task much easier.

The 2000 and 2005 versions required **Internet Information Services (IIS)** to be installed on the server to be used by the report manager and report web services. However, the 2008 and 2012 versions come with their own HTTP server and don't make use of the IIS.

There is an important difference between the versions of SQL Server and Visual Studio. Basically, the last version of SQL 2012 is one version behind Visual Studio as currently there is no support for the Report Server Project Templates in Visual Studio 2012. The following table shows this discrepancy:

SQL Server	Visual Studio	CRM Server
2005	Visual Studio 2005	4.0
2008	Visual Studio 2005	4.0 and 2011
2008 R2	Visual Studio 2008	4.0 and 2011
2012	Visual Studio 2010	4.0 and 2011

Dynamics CRM 2011 was originally designed to work with Windows Server 2008 R2 and SQL Server 2008 R2. Installing Dynamics CRM 2011 on Windows Server 2012 with SQL Server 2012 is very challenging; Daniel Cai, a fellow Microsoft MVP in Dynamics CRM, has written the necessary steps and workarounds in his article at http://danielcai.blogspot.com.ar/2012/05/install-crm-2011-on-windows-server-8.html.

As we can see in the http://support.microsoft.com/default. aspx?kbid=2791312 link, there is upcoming support for Windows 2012 with the Update Rollup 13, which will be available on the Windows Update.

In this book, I have decided to use the latest Microsoft versions, Windows Server 2012 and SQL Server 2012, to take the benefits of the latest features and improvements. I will mention in this book whenever a specific feature is different from the previous versions, as some implementations might still use the 2008 R2 versions.

At the time of writing this book, CRM Online is using SQL Server 2012.

Some of the benefits of using SQL Server 2012 with Dynamics CRM 2011 are as follows:

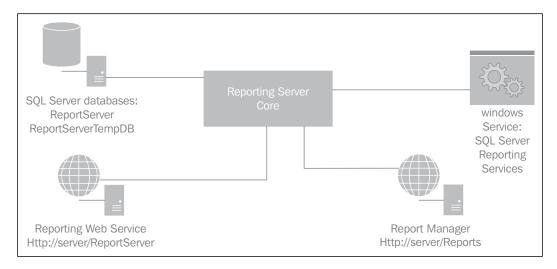
- Support for the mobile client with the SQL Server 2012 Service Pack 1
- Alerts directly from the reporting-service control
- Better performance

— [15] —

There is also another version of SQL Reporting Services that uses the same concept but is hosted in the cloud of Windows Azure; however, this version can't be used with Dynamics CRM directly.

Regardless of the edition, SQL Reporting Services has four main components:

- SQL Server databases
- Windows Service
- Report Manager website
- Report Server Web service



#### SQL Server databases

There are two databases that are used by the SQL Reporting Services – ReportServer and ReportServerTempDB. All the reports and configurations are stored in the first database, and the second one is used to store temporary data and improve the service performance by caching the user sessions. Notice that these databases' names are set by default and a **Database administrator** (**DBA**) might change the names using the Reporting Services Configuration Manager.

#### Windows Service

The Windows Service is used to automatically generate scheduled reports that can be scheduled with the Report Manager website or the CRM interface, as we will see in *Chapter 8, Advance Custom Reporting and Automation.* You can see this Windows Service in the Windows Services tool with the name of **SQL Server Reporting Services (MSSQLSERVER)**, where **MSSQLSERVER** will be the name of the SQL Server instance you are running.

#### **Report Manager website**

The Report Manager is the web-user interface in which a user can see, create, and run reports by usually going to a URL such as http://<servername>/Reports. From this interface, the administrator can also give and assign permissions to the reports as well as configure and run the reports directly.

#### **Report Server Web service**

The Report Server Web service is the web service end point where a developer can integrate with other custom applications. Usually, by going to a URL such as http://servername/ReportServer, a developer can create another user interface to do everything the Report Manager website can do, but with a custom interface or application such as a Windows or WPF app. This is the URL that Visual Studio and the Report Builder use to connect and interact with the reporting services to run and deploy reports. This web service is very useful if you want to automate some of the export report features, such as to automate the generation of a PDF document by executing a report. An example of one of the end points exposed can be found at http://<servername>/ReportServer/ReportService2010.asmx; there are other ASMX files for compatibility with previous versions, such as ReportService2006. asmx and ReportService2005.asmx.

### Installation and configuration of Reporting Services Extensions

If the Dynamics CRM 2011 Reporting Extensions were not installed during the initial setup of Dynamics CRM, you can install them manually later by executing the SetupSrsDataConnector.exe file that is located in the Server\amd64\ SrsDataConnector folder of the Dynamics CRM 2011 installation media. It is important to know that this needs to be installed on the server where the SQL Reporting Services is installed. To install the Reporting Services extensions, follow the given steps:

1. Execute the file SetupSrsDataConnector.exe.

Microsoft Dynamics CRM Reporting Extensions Setup	- 🗆 X
Welcome to Microsoft Dynamics® CRM 2011 Reporting Extensions Setup This wizard helps you install Microsoft Dynamics® CRM Reporting Extensions.	
Get recommended updates.	
Setup will download and install updates for Microsoft Dynamics CRM.	
<ul> <li>Get updates for Microsoft Dynamics CRM (recommended)</li> </ul>	
O Do not get updates	
Learn more about these updates online	
Next >	Cancel

2. Click on **Next** to continue.

4	Microsoft Dynamics CRM Reporting Extensions Set	tup 🗕 🗆 🗙
You	Agreement must accept this license agreement to proceed with installation. If you do not a cel to close the wizard.	iccept, click
licenses Dynami may not for the	NOTE: Microsoft Corporation (or based on where you live, one of this supplement to you. You may use it with each validly licensed or s CRM 2011 software (for which this supplement is applicable) (the use the supplement if you do not have a license for the software. software apply to your use of this supplement. Microsoft provides s element as described at www.support.microsoft.com/common/inter	copy of Microsoft e "software"). You The license terms upport services for
I accep	t this license agreement	Print
	I Acce	ept Cancel

— [18] —

- 3. Check the checkbox **I accept the license agreement** and click on **I Accept** to continue.
- 4. Click on **Install** when the **Download** and **Install** required components window pop ups and then click on **Next** to continue.

Type the name of configuration dat	f the computer that is running SQL Server and stores the abase.
SQL Server:	

5. By default the setup will show the SQL Server used by CRM 2011; choose the suggested server name and click on **Next** to continue.

Specify the Microsoft SQL Server Reporting Services Dynamics CRM reporting.	nstance name that will be used for Microsoft
SSRS Instance:	
MSSQLSERVER V	

6. Choose the suggested instance and click on **Next** to continue.

nstallation directory:		
C:\Program Files\Microsoft Dynamics CRM Reporting Extensions		s Browse
Space required on drive C:\:	32 MB	
Space available on drive C:\:	103 528 MB	

7. Select the installation directory or leave the default suggested location and click on **Next** to continue.

4	Microsoft Dynamics CRM Reporting Extensions Setup
	System Checks Review the results of the verification tasks. To troubleshoot any errors or warnings that occur, click Help.
	Verification Descriptions and Results          Microsoft SQL Server <sup>**</sup> Environment Checks         The SQL Server Reporting Services account is a local user and is not supported.         Verification Descriptions and Results         User Input Checks
	Success:10 Warnings:0 Details Help Errors:1
	< Back Next > Cancel

The setup will validate the system, and in case of any errors, it will be displayed.

In this case, the error shown refers to a typical SQL 2012 SRS installation, where the local account ReportServer is used by default. We will need to change the reporting service account by using the Reporting Services Configuration Manager tool and either use a domain account specifically created for this purpose or use the **Network Service** local account.



We can use the Network Service account because this account is also the computer account on the domain controller (Active Directory). This means that at the end it is also a domain account. 8. If we use the Network Service account, we will see a warning as shown in the following screenshot:

1	Microsoft Dynamics CRM Reporting Extensions Setup
	System Checks Review the results of the verification tasks. To troubleshoot any errors or warnings that occur, click Help.
	Verification Descriptions and Results         Image: Construction of the second secon
	<     III Success:11 Warnings:1 Errors:0 <back next=""> Cancel</back>

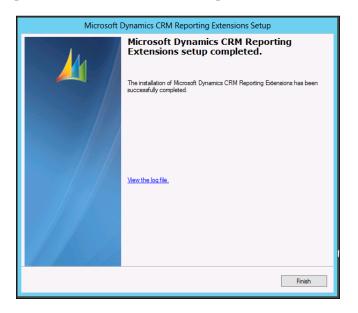
9. Click on **Next** to continue.



10. As we can see in the warning page, the SQL Server Reporting Service will need to be restarted; therefore we need to be sure that nobody would need it while installing this component. Click on **Next** to continue.

4	Microsoft Dynamics CRM Reporting Extensions Setup	- 🗆 X
	Ready to Install CRM Reporting Extensions Review your selections and then click Install.	4
	SQL server: cm2011rep The default reports will be published for organizations: CRM2011ReportingBook	
	< <u>B</u> ack Install	<u>C</u> ancel

11. Now we are ready to install the extensions, so click on **Install** to continue. The setup will take a few minutes to complete.



- [ 22 ] -

12. Click on **Finish** to close the installer. To validate that we have deployed the reports successfully, we can go to the CRM Web interface and click on **Reports**. We should now see all the reports installed as shown in the following screeenshot:

nttp://crm201	1rep/CRM2011ReportingBook/n	nain.aspx# 🔎 🗸 C	🚑 Keports: All H	Reports, Includi ×		n 🛪
File Reports View	Charts Customize	🕌 Microsoft Dy	namics CRM			Damian Sinay M 2011 Reporting Book
New Edit	Run Schedule Edit Default Report Report	Assign E-mail a Link - Wo	Run Start rkflow Dialog	Import Data ↓ Export to Exc	el 🏦 Advanced Find	
Records	Actions	Collaborate	Process	Data		
Vorkplace 🛛 🚮 🖳 -	Reports: All Reports,	Including Sub-Reports 👻			Search for record	S
My Work	Name 📥		Report Type	e Viewable By	Modified On	Description 💈
Dashboards	🗌 🕨 🔮 🛛 Account Distributi	on	Reporting !	Servi Organization	10/24/2012 7:49	Identify patterns ir
Activities	🗌 🕨 🚆 Account Distributi	on Detail	Reporting !	Servi Organization	10/24/2012 7:49	Sub-report require
Imports	🗌 🕨 🚆 Account Overview		Reporting 5	Servi Organization	10/24/2012 7:49	View a one-page c
Puplicate Detection	🗌 🕨 🔮 Account Overview	Sub-Report	Reporting 5	Servi Organization	10/24/2012 7:49	Sub-report require
🎂 Queues	🗌 🕨 🔮 Account Summary		Reporting 5	Servi Organization	10/24/2012 7:49	View a chronologi
Articles	🗌 🕨 🚆 Account Summary	Sub-Report	Reporting !	Servi Organization	10/24/2012 7:49	Sub-report require
Reports	🗌 🕨 🔮 Activities		Reporting 5	Servi Organization	10/24/2012 7:49	Display a list of act
_	🗌 🕨 🔮 🛛 Activities Detail		Reporting 5	Servi Organization	10/24/2012 7:49	Sub-report require
Customers	🗌 🕨 🔮 Campaign Activity	Status	Reporting 5	Servi Organization	10/24/2012 7:49	Track campaign ad
Sel Contacts	🔲 🕨 📄 Campaign Activity	Status Detail	Reporting !	Servi Organization	10/24/2012 7:49	Sub-report require
Contacts	🗌 🕨 📄 Campaign Activity	Status Sub-Report	Reporting 5	Servi Organization	10/24/2012 7:49	Sub-report require
	🗌 🕨 🔮 Campaign Compa	rison	Reporting !	Servi Organization	10/24/2012 7:49	Compare two cam;
	🗌 🕨 🔮 Campaign Opport	unity Estimated Revenue Detail	Reporting !	Servi Organization	10/24/2012 7:49	Sub-report require
	🗌 🕨 🔮 Campaign Opport	unity Realized Revenue Detail	Reporting !	Servi Organization	10/24/2012 7:49	Sub-report require
<b>A</b>	🗌 🕨 🔮 Campaign Perform	iance	Reporting !	Servi Organization	10/24/2012 7:49	Track the progress
Workplace	🗌 🕨 📄 Campaign Perform	iance Detail Report	Reporting !	Servi Organization	10/24/2012 7:49	Sub-report require
Sales	🗌 🕨 📄 Campaign Perform	ance Sub-Report	Reporting !	Servi Organization	10/24/2012 7:49	Sub-report require
S Marketing Campaign Placed Order Detail		Reporting	Servi Organization	10/24/2012 7:49	Sub-report require	
· ·	🗌 🕨 🔮 Campaign Respon	se Detail	Reporting !	Servi Organization	10/24/2012 7:49	Sub-report require 🗸
Service						
Settings	1 - 50 of 54 (0 selected)					I

It is very important that we also validate this page from another computer that is neither the CRM Server nor the SQL Server, to be sure that the reports work properly for the users. Issues in the configurations would make the reports work well only on the server but not on the user machines. In *Chapter 9, Failure Recovery and Best Practices*, we review some of the common issues and solutions related to the reporting services' authentication issues.

After installing the Reporting Services Extensions, it is also recommended to install the latest rollup updates (service packs) to match the same rollup update as the CRM Server. At the time of writing, the latest rollup update for Dynamics CRM 2011 was number 13 and it can be downloaded using either the **Windows Update** option or by going to http://www.microsoft.com/en-us/download/details.aspx?id=37133 and downloading the CRM2011-Srs-KB2791312-ENU-amd64.exe file.



To check what rollup update version you have installed and/ or see all the different rollup updates that are available, you can refer to this blog article:

http://blogs.msdn.com/b/crminthefield/ archive/2012/01/12/microsoft-dynamics-crm-4-0-and-2011-update-rollup-release-dates-buildnumbers-and-collateral.aspx

#### Installation and configuration of Report Authoring Extension (Visual Studio development)

The Report Authoring Extension component is essential if you are planning to develop SQL Reporting Service reports with Visual Studio 2008; it will add the necessary FetchXML data connector. As we will see in detail in *Chapter 3, Creating Your First Report in CRM*, the reports that are generated with the Report Wizard use this connector. So if you want to update any of the reports generated by the Report Wizard, you will need to have these extensions installed on your development machine.

The extensions require SQL Server 2008 developer tools to be installed; after the Update Rollup 13, you can now install it on the SQL Server 2010 developer tools. Before Update Rollup 13, the extensions were not compatible with the tools installed by SQL Server 2012; this is because SQL 2012 uses Visual Studio 2010 instead of Visual Studio 2008, which is the version that is required by default. After the Update Rollup 13, support for the Visual Studio 2010 that comes with SQL 2012 has been added.

At the time of writing, there is no known version of the developer tools that is compatible with Visual Studio 2012.

To install this extension, you will need to download the Microsoft Dynamics CRM 2011 Report Authoring Extension from the Microsoft downloads website or by going to the following URL:

http://www.microsoft.com/en-us/download/details.aspx?id=27823

The following are the steps to install and configure Report Authoring Extension:

1. Download the file with the name CRM2011-Bids-ENU-i386.exe.

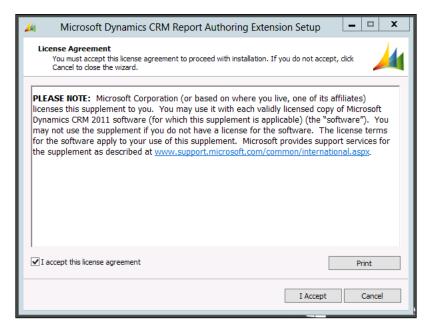
After downloading and executing this file, you will be prompted to select a folder where the files will be extracted to and the following first dialog will appear:

4	Microsoft Dynamics CRM Report Authoring Extension Setup
w	Velcome to Microsoft Dynamics® CRM Report Authoring Extension Setup This wizard helps you install Microsoft Dynamics® CRM Report Authoring Extension for BI Development Studio.
	Get recommended updates.
	Setup will download and install updates for Microsoft Dynamics CRM.
	<ul> <li>Get updates for Microsoft Dynamics CRM (recommended)</li> </ul>
	○ Do not get updates
	Learn more about these updates online
	Next > Cancel

2. Select the option **Get updates for Microsoft Dynamics CRM (recommended)** and click on **Next** to continue.

— [ 25 ] —

3. Click on Next to continue.



4. Check the checkbox that says **I accept this license agreement** and click on **I Accept** to continue.

	Microsoft Dynamics CRM Rep	ort Authoring Ex	tension Setup 📃 🗖 🗙				
Download and Install Required Components To download and install the listed required components, click Install. Then, click Next.							
	Component	Status	Message				
+	Microsoft .NET Framework	Not installed	Minimum version required: 4.0				
+	Windows Live ID Sign-in Assistant	Not installed	Minimum version required: 6.5				
+	Microsoft Online Services Sign-in Assistant	Not installed	Minimum version required: 7.2				
			Install				
			L				
			Next > Cancel				

- [26]-

**`** 

If you try to install this tool on a Windows 2012 server, where you have the SQL Server Data tools installed, you will need to install the Windows Identity Foundation 3.5 server role first or this installer will fail.

5. Install the required components by clicking on the **Install** button. After that, click on **Next** to continue.

4	Microsoft Dynamics CRM Report Authoring Extension Setup					
	Select Microsoft Update Preference Use Microsoft Update to help keep your computer secure and up-to-date.					
	Microsoft Update helps keep your computer secure and up+to-date for Windows and other Microsoft products, including Microsoft Dynamics CRM. Updates will be delivered based on your current update settings. You can review or change these settings from the Windows Update item in Control Panel.					
	<ul> <li>Use Microsoft Update when I check for updates (recommended)</li> <li>I don't want to use Microsoft Update</li> </ul>					
	<u>View the Microsoft Update FAQ</u> Read the Microsoft Update Privacy Statement					
	< Back Next > Cancel					

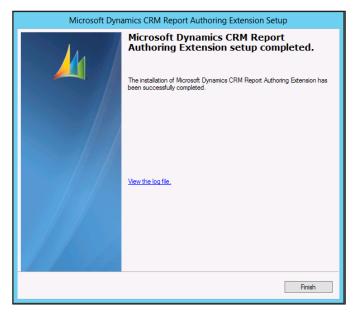
6. Select the recommended option and click on **Next** to continue.

Select Installation Loca Select the installation directory components.	ation for the Microsoft Dynamics CRM Report Authoring Extension
Installation directory: C:\Program Files (x86)\Microso	ft Dynamics CRM Report Authoring Browse
Space required on drive C:\:	7 MB

7. Leave the default location as it appears or select the location where you want the component to be installed, and click on **Next**.

4	Microsoft Dynamics CRM Report Authoring Extension Setup	x						
S	System Checks Review the results of the verification tasks. To troubleshoot any errors or warnings that occur, dick Help.							
	Verification Descriptions and Results							
	Success:2 Warnings:0 Errors:0							

- 8. The setup will check whether everything is okay in the system before letting you start the installation; click on **Next** to continue.
- 9. Now click on Install.



- [28] -



If there is any error, you will be able to see the details by clicking on the **View the log file** link.

#### ng

10. Click on **Finish** to close the setup application.

You can validate whether the Report Authoring Extensions are well installed by looking at the data source types in Visual Studio 2008, where **Microsoft Dynamics CRM Fetch** should be listed as an option.

8	Report Wizard
Sel	lect the Data Source Select a data source from which to obtain data for this report or create a new data source.
0	Shared data source
۲	New data source Name:
	DataSource1 Type:
	Microsoft Dynamics CRM Fetch
	Connection string:
	Edit
	Credentials
	Make this a shared data source
	Help      Finish >>      Cancel

### Summary

In this chapter we have explained the different types of reports we can use in Dynamics CRM. Further, we have learned about SQL Server Reporting Services (SSRS) and how to install the Dynamics CRM 2011 connector. We have also covered how to install the Microsoft Dynamics CRM 2011 Report Authoring Extension, which we are going to use and explain later in this book.

The next chapter will show the entity relationship model of dynamics CRM and review the basic and advanced commands of the SQL language as well as the FetchXML language.

Microsoft Dynamics CRM 2011 makes extensive use of the database that we are going to look at through the entire book.

In this chapter we will cover:

- ERD (Entity Relationships Diagrams) basics
- SQL basics
- SQL advanced
- FetchXML

#### **ERD** basics

Microsoft Dynamics CRM 2011 uses SQL Server as its database backend. There are two main databases that are created after the CRM server is initially set up. The MSCRM\_CONFIG database, which is the one that holds different organizations' data and general configurations. The other is a database for the organization itself, with a name like <organizationname>\_MSCRM. Depending on the number of CRM organizations you have in the system, you will have the same number of databases ending with \_MSCRM with similar database schemas. The only difference between the organizations' databases would be the specific customizations on the entities and fields.

Microsoft Dynamics CRM 2011 uses the concept of entities to name, which in a database language would be like a table. An entity is usually a noun such as a person or house. Dynamics CRM comes with lot of entities already created in the system, such as Account, Contact, and Invoice.

As in any table, the entities contain fields. Each field represents an attribute in the entity. Some examples of fields are First Name, Name, and Address.

Dynamics CRM 2011 has the following types of fields:

- Single line of text
- Option set
- Two options
- Whole number
- Floating point number
- Decimal number
- Currency
- Multiple lines of texts
- Date and time
- Lookup



You can go to http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/ library/gg328507.aspx for a reference of the types of fields used in the Microsoft Dynamics CRM SDK.

Dynamics CRM is a structured system and hence it manages everything in entities. Once you create a field in CRM, you won't be able to change the type of field as you would be able to in Microsoft SharePoint.

For any entity you create in CRM, the system will create different objects in SQL: it will create two tables, one with the name of the entity plus the Base suffix and another table with the same name plus the ExtensionBase suffix.

For example, if we create an entity called Project, the following two tables will be created:

- New\_ProjectBase
- New\_ProjectExtensionBase

Notice that the New\_ prefix comes with the default publisher of the solution on which we created the custom entity, and can be changed by creating another publisher.

Apart from the tables, there will be two views that CRM will also create in the SQL Server database:

- New\_project
- Filterednew\_project

The first view, new\_project, will return the join of the two tables New\_ProjectBase and New\_ProjectExtensionBase as these two tables have a one-to-one relationship because they share the same primary key, new\_projectId. All the IDs in CRM are GUIDS, which are unique identifiers.

The second view is similar to the first one but with the addition of capacity to control the security of the results based on the calling user. So if this view is selected by a customer service representative, it will return only the records this user has permissions to see, and the first view won't validate any permissions and would always return all the records.

For these reasons, it is recommended to always use the filtered views when querying the records in our reports. That way we can be sure that we will only display information that the user who runs the report is allowed to see.

Another benefit of using views is that you not only get the fields of one table, such as the Base table, but also the fields from the ExtensionBase suffix plus the option set values that are also stored on a separated table.

#### **Relationship types**

The entities in Dynamics CRM can be related in the following ways:

- 1:N (one-to-many)
- N:1 (many-to-one)
- N:N (many-to-many)



For normalization purposes, Dynamics CRM doesn't allow 1:1 (one-to-one) relationships.

If you want to review the ERD of your CRM system and custom entities, you can download the solution I have published in CodePlex, which is located at http://crm2011erd.codeplex.com/.

When you go to the Dynamics CRM interface having the system administrator or system customizer role, you can go to **Settings** | **Customizations** | **Customize the System**. Now expand **Entities** and select any entity, for example, **Account**. You will see the relationships listed as shown in the following screenshot:

File Publish All Customizations					<u>1</u>	101
Account						
I:N Relationships  Iution Default Solution		Type: All				
		Type: /		-		
Components	^	📲 New 1-t	o-Many Relationship	X More Actions 👻		
<ul> <li>Entities</li> <li>Account</li> </ul>		Schem	a Name 🔺	Primary Entity	Related Entity	K
Account Forms		accour	nt_activity_parties	Account	Activity Party	T
Views		Accou	nt ActivityPointers	Account	Activity	1
Charts		Accou	nt_Annotation	Account	Note	
Fields		Accou	- nt_Appointments	Account	Appointment	
1:N Relationships			nt AsyncOperations	Account	System Job	
N:1 Relationships		Accou	nt BulkDeleteFailures	Account	Bulk Delete Failure	
A Messages		accour	- nt connections1	Account	Connection	
Activity		accour	- nt_connections2	Account	Connection	
> Address		-	- nt customer opport	Account	Opportunity Relationship	
Appointment		accour	nt_customer_relation	Account	Customer Relationship	
Article		accour	 nt_customer_relation	Account	Customer Relationship	
<ul> <li>Article Template</li> <li>Business Unit</li> </ul>		Accou	nt_CustomerAddress	Account	Address	
Campaign		Accou	- nt_DuplicateBaseRec	Account	Duplicate Record	
Campaign Activity		Accou	nt_DuplicateMatchin	Account	Duplicate Record	1
> 🛞 Campaign Response		<			>	
> 📻 Case		1 - 45 of 4	5 (0 selected)			
E Case Resolution	•					

#### One-to-many relationships (1:N)

These relationships are created when you need to have more than one record of an entity related to a single record of another entity. For example, you can have an account that has more than one contact. In Dynamics CRM, there will be a lookup control in the Contact entity to show the related account, such as the **Parent Customer** field shown in the following screenshot:

Information General Details Notes & Activities Preferences	E-mail	<b>lee (sample)</b> Dexample.com	Preferred Method of Any
Related	▼ General		
▲ Common	Salutation		E
More Addresses	First Name +	Brain	ŀ
Activities	Middle Name		
Sub-Contacts	Last Name *	LaMee (sample)	F
醫 Relationships 影 Connections	Job Title	Owner	
Audit History	Parent Customer	Advanced Component	s (sample) 🗔
▲ Sales	Address		
💣 Opportunities 退 Quotes	Address Type		<b>~</b>
Orders	Address Name		

In the **Account** form, there will be a new entry added to the sitemap with the name of **Contacts** to show the related contact entries as shown in the following screenshot:

Information	Account Advanced Components (sample)					
- Details - Contacts - Notes & Activities	Primary Contact 阗司 <u>Brain LaMee (sample)</u>	Preferred Method of Contact Any				
Preferences	Credit Limit	Annual Revenue				
Related	Contacts: Contact Associated View -					
More Addresses	🗌 🕴 Full Name 📥	Business Phone				
Activities	🔲 🖳 Brain LaMee (sample)	555-0135				
Closed Activities						

— [ 35 ] —

In the **Customization** section of the **Account** entity, you will see these 1:N relationships, and on opening it you will see the following details page:

ê	Relationship: Acco	unt to Contact - Windows I	nternet Explorer	_ 🗆 X
File	🖶 Show Dependencies	Managed Properties		<u> @ H</u> elp ▼
Relationship Account to Contact	- Count		Worł	king on solution: Default Solution
4 Common	General			
<ul> <li>Information</li> <li>Mappings</li> </ul>	Relationship Definition Primary Entity *	Account	Related Entity *	Contact 🗸
Ē	Name *	contact_customer_accounts	Related Linity	
	Lookup Field			
	Display Name *	Parent Customer	Name *	parentcustomerid
	Requirement Level *	No Constraint 🗸		
	Description	Unique identifier of the account	t or contact associated with th	e contact.
	Navigation Pane Item for	Primary Entity		
	Display Option *	Use Plural Name	Custom Label *	
	Display Area *	Details 🗸	Display Order *	50
	Relationship Behavior			
	Type of Behavior *	Parental		<b>v</b>
	Assign *	Cascade All	Reparent *	Cascade All
	Share *	Cascade All	Delete *	Cascade All
	Unshare *	Cascade All	Merge *	Cascade All
				🔍 100% 🔻 🔡

#### Many-to-one relationships (N:1)

On the other hand, if we are looking at the Contact entity, we will see the same relationship we described in the 1:N example, but backwards. So if we open the Contact entity and go to the N:1 relationships, we will see the same relation we saw in the Account entity under the 1:N relationships.

It is important to know that when we create any type of relationship between two entities, we need to publish both entities for the changes to take effect. Similarly, when we want to export one entity, we will also need to include the related entities in our solution file to replicate the same customization in another organization or environment.

#### Many-to-many relationships (N:N)

We use this type of relationship when we need to have one record of an entity that needs to be related to more than one record of another entity and at the same time this entity needs to have more than one record related to the first entity. For example, suppose we have a marketing list that can contain more than one account while at the same time an account can belong to more than one marketing list. In Dynamics CRM, this relationship will look as follows:

2		to Marketing List - Windo	ws Internet Explore	
File	Show Dependencies Managed	Properties		@ <u>H</u> elp
Relationship Account to Ma	rketing List			Working on solution: Default Solutio
4 Common	General			
😋 Information	Current Entity			
	Entity Name *	Account		$\checkmark$
	Display Option *	Do not Display 🗸	Custom Label *	
	Display Area *	Details 🗸	Display Order *	0
	Other Entity			
	Entity Name *	Marketing List		$\checkmark$
	Display Option *	Use Plural Name 🗸	Custom Label *	
	Display Area *	Marketing 🗸	Display Order *	10
	Relationship Definition			
	Name *	listaccount_association		
	Relationship Entity Name *	listmember		
				🔍 100% 🛛 👻

In the **Account** form, there won't be a lookup like in the 1:N relationship, and instead they will be added to the sitemap of both entities. For example, in the Account entity, there will be a node to show the marketing lists and in the marketing lists, there will be a node to show the accounts. In this particular case, they will be shown under the marketing members list. This example shows a particular case of a polymorphic relationship that, at this moment, cannot be created and only exists in the out-of-the-box system.

#### **SQL** overview

It is very important to have good knowledge and experience with SQL. **SQL** is short for **Structured Query Language**, and it is commonly used to handle and manage database records. Microsoft SQL Server has its own type of SQL called T-SQL or Transact-SQL. In this chapter we are going to use SQL Management Studio, which is installed along with Microsoft SQL Server.

The main commands of this language are Select, Update, Delete, and Insert.

#### Select

This command is used to query records from the database.

The syntax used is as follows:

Select field1, field2 from table Select field1, field2 from view

We use the filtered views as follows:

Select name, address1\_stateorprovince from FilteredAccount



#### Downloading the example code

You can download the example code files for all Packt Publishing books you have purchased from your account at http://www.PacktPub.com. If you purchased this book elsewhere, you can visit http://www.PacktPub.com/ support and register to have the files e-mailed directly to you.

This will produce the results shown in the following screenshot:

	name	address1_stateorprovince
1	Remoting Coders	NULL
2	A Store (sample)	ТХ
3	Advanced Components (sample)	TX
4	Affordable Equipment (sample)	TX
5	Basic Company (sample)	TN
6	Best o' Things (sample)	KA
7	Designer Goods (sample)	WA
8	Blue Company (sample)	WA
9	Elemental Goods (sample)	TX
10	Grand Store (sample)	WA
11	Litware Inc. (sample)	CA
12	Magnificent Store (sample)	IN
13	Recreation Supplies (sample)	IN
14	Unusual Store (sample)	MA
15	Variety Store (sample)	NC

In this book we are using the CRM sample data, which you can install by going to **Settings** | **Data Management** | **Sample Data** | **Install Sample Data**. Having the sample data installed will produce very similar results to what are described in the samples.

If you want to get all the fields, you can just use the \* char as follows:

Select \* from table

For example, see the following query:

Select \* from FilteredAccount

This will produce the results shown in the following screenshot:

	accountcategorycode	accountcategorycodename	accountclassificationcode	accountclassificationcodename	accountid	accountru
1	NULL	NULL	1	Default Value	175960B5-781E-E211-93F1-00155DFE080F	NULL
2	NULL	NULL	1	Default Value	9934856A-CA20-E211-93F1-00155DFE080F	ABSS4G4
3	NULL	NULL	1	Default Value	9B34856A-CA20-E211-93F1-00155DFE080F	ACTBBDC
4	NULL	NULL	1	Default Value	9D34856A-CA20-E211-93F1-00155DFE080F	ABC28UU
5	NULL	NULL	1	Default Value	9F34856A-CA20-E211-93F1-00155DFE080F	AFFSE9IK
6	NULL	NULL	1	Default Value	A134856A-CA20-E211-93F1-00155DFE080F	ACSHN2S
7	NULL	NULL	1	Default Value	A334856A-CA20-E211-93F1-00155DFE080F	NULL
8	NULL	NULL	1	Default Value	A534856A-CA20-E211-93F1-00155DFE080F	NULL
9	NULL	NULL	1	Default Value	A734856A-CA20-E211-93F1-00155DFE080F	ABCO9M3
10	NULL	NULL	1	Default Value	A934856A-CA20-E211-93F1-00155DFE080F	NULL
11	NULL	NULL	1	Default Value	AB34856A-CA20-E211-93F1-00155DFE080F	BABCO88
12	NULL	NULL	1	Default Value	AD34856A-CA20-E211-93F1-00155DFE080F	BOBC3J9U
13	NULL	NULL	1	Default Value	AF34856A-CA20-E211-93F1-00155DFE080F	BAK8JYGF
14	NULL	NULL	1	Default Value	B134856A-CA20-E211-93F1-00155DFE080F	BTBS3G3
15	NULL	NULL	1	Default Value	B334856A-CA20-E211-93F1-00155DFE080F	BBA38GH
< 1	I					>

If you want to get a number of records only, you need to use the TOP keyword. For example, if we only want to get the first two records, we use the following command:

Select TOP 2 name, address1\_stateorprovince from FilteredAccount

This will produce the results shown in the following screenshot:

	name	address1_stateorprovince
1	Remoting Coders	NULL
2	A Store (sample)	ТХ

There are also some text transformation functions you can use in your select command; for example, if you want to return all the values of a field in uppercase or in lowercase as shown in the following command:

Select UPPER(name), LOWER(address1\_stateorprovince) from FilteredAccount

This will produce the results shown in the following screenshot:

	(No column name)	(No column name)
1	REMOTING CODERS	NULL
2	A STORE (SAMPLE)	tx
3	ADVANCED COMPONENTS (SAMPLE)	tx
4	AFFORDABLE EQUIPMENT (SAMPLE)	tx
5	BASIC COMPANY (SAMPLE)	tn
6	BEST O' THINGS (SAMPLE)	ka
7	DESIGNER GOODS (SAMPLE)	wa
8	BLUE COMPANY (SAMPLE)	wa
9	ELEMENTAL GOODS (SAMPLE)	tx
10	GRAND STORE (SAMPLE)	wa
11	LITWARE INC. (SAMPLE)	са
12	MAGNIFICENT STORE (SAMPLE)	in
13	RECREATION SUPPLIES (SAMPLE)	in
14	UNUSUAL STORE (SAMPLE)	ma
15	VARIETY STORE (SAMPLE)	nc

As you can see in the previous screenshot, when using functions, the column names are missing; so we will need to add a column alias as follows:

Select UPPER(name) as name , LOWER(address1\_stateorprovince) as address1\_ stateorprovince from FilteredAccount

Notice that you can omit the as keyword; the following code will produce the same result:

Select UPPER(name) name , LOWER(address1\_stateorprovince) address1\_ stateorprovince from FilteredAccount



Even though you can apply text transformations in your SQL query, it might not be recommended to do that here because, as we will see later in this book, you will also be able to apply text transformations on your report.

#### Update

The Update command is used to edit the data stored in the database. The syntax is as follows:

Update table set field = value, field = value

Notice that if you don't specify a WHERE condition, all the records will be updated; for example, the following command will update the country field with the U.S. value to all records in the Account table:

```
Update FilteredAccount set address1_country = 'U.S.'
```



It is not recommended to perform the Update, Delete, and Insert operations on the CRM database from SQL directly as it is an unsupported method. When you need to perform these operations, always use the web services so the plugins and workflows that might be associated with those operations can be fired.

#### Delete

The Delete command removes records from the database. The basic command is as follows:

Delete from table

Note that when using this command, if you don't specify a WHERE condition, it will delete all the records; be careful and use a WHERE clause when using this command, as follows:

```
Delete from table where field = value
```

#### Insert

The Insert command adds records to a table. The syntax is as follows:

INSERT INTO tablename (field1, field2) VALUES (value1, value2)

Have in mind that inserting records to the CRM tables is not an easy task because it requires inserting records in at least two different tables. We should never insert records into the CRM tables manually with SQL code; however, we will find the Insert command useful when working with temporary tables, as you will see later in this chapter in the *SQL advanced* section.

#### WHERE

Most of the time we want to filter the query results in such a way that they return a set of records but not all the records that exist in the table; this is when we use the WHERE clause.

Select \* from FilteredAccount WHERE name = 'damian'

You can also use the AND operator to filter by another column as follows:

```
Select * from FilteredAccount WHERE name = 'damian' AND telephone1 =
'9999'
```

With the AND operator, both name and phone number need to match the returned records. If you want to filter by a field or another field, we use the OR operator as follows:

```
Select * from FilteredAccount WHERE name = 'damian' OR telephone1 =
'9999'
```

If you want to filter by a part of a string, similar to the contains operator in the **Advanced Find**, you use the like operator with the % character at the beginning and the end of the string; for example:

Select \* from FilteredAccount WHERE name like '%damian%'

This will return records with account names such as the following:

```
Damian
Mr Damian Sinay
Damian Sinay
Mr Damian
```

If you want to filter by a string that begins with another string, use the like operator with the % character at the beginning of the string; for example:

Select \* from FilteredAccount WHERE name like '%damian'

This will return records with account names such as the following:

```
damian
Mr Damian
```

If you want to filter by a string that ends with another string, use the like operator with the % character at the end of the string; for example:

Select \* from FilteredAccount WHERE name like 'damian%'

This will return records with account names such as the following:

damian Damian Sinay

#### **ORDER BY**

To sort the results, we use the ORDER BY clause; for example:

Select name from FilteredAccount ORDER BY name asc

This command will generate the results shown in the following screenshot:



By default, the order will be ascending, so we can omit the word asc at the end, as shown in the following code, and yet it will generate the same result:

Select \* from FilteredAccount ORDER BY name

To get the results in the descending order, we change asc by desc as shown in the following command:

Select \* from FilteredAccount ORDER BY name desc

This sentence will generate the results shown in the following screenshot:

	name
1	Variety Store (sample)
2	Unusual Store (sample)
3	Remoting Coders
4	Recreation Supplies (sample)
5	Magnificent Store (sample)
6	Litware Inc. (sample)
7	Grand Store (sample)
8	Elemental Goods (sample)
9	Designer Goods (sample)
10	Blue Company (sample)
11	Best o' Things (sample)
12	Basic Company (sample)
13	Affordable Equipment (sample)
14	Advanced Components (sample)
15	A Store (sample)

#### group by

To group records, we use the group by statement. There is an important consideration when using this statement; the fields we select will also need to be included in the group by statement, and if not included we will need to use one of the following aggregate functions:

- AVG
- MIN
- CHECKSUM\_AGG
- SUM
- COUNT
- STDEV
- COUNT\_BIG
- STDEVP
- GROUPING
- VAR
- GROUPING\_ID
- VARP
- MAX

An example of this is as follows:

```
Select address1_stateorprovince from FilteredAccount group by address1_stateorprovince
```

This will produce the results shown in the following screenshot:

	address1_stateorprovince
1	NULL
2	CA
3	IN
4	KA
5	MA
6	NC
7	TN
8	TX
9	WA

Using the aggregate functions, we can show how many records of each state are there, as follows:

Select address1\_stateorprovince, count(\*) from FilteredAccount group
by address1\_stateorprovince

This will produce the results shown in the following screenshot:

	address1_stateorprovince	(No column name)
1	NULL	1
2	CA	1
3	IN	2
4	KA	1
5	MA	1
6	NC	1
7	TN	1
8	TX	4
9	WA	3

As we can see, the column that shows the number of records per state doesn't have a name, so it will be good to name this column using an alias, as follows:

Select address1\_stateorprovince, count(\*) as state\_count from
FilteredAccount group by address1\_stateorprovince

\_\_\_\_ [ 45 ] \_\_\_\_\_

The keyword as can be omitted; the following code will have the same result:

Select address1\_stateorprovince, count(\*) state\_count from
FilteredAccount group by address1\_stateorprovince

We can now see the result with the state\_count name on the second column as shown in the following screenshot:

	address1_stateorprovince	state_count
1	NULL	1
2	CA	1
3	IN	2
4	KA	1
5	MA	1
6	NC	1
7	TN	1
8	TX	4
9	WA	3

#### join

Sometimes we want to show fields from different tables. This is when we need to use the join clause. Notice that there need not be a relationship between the tables to join them in a SQL command, but the performance will be better if they are related. For example, suppose we want to show the name of the contacts as well as the name of the parent account; in this case, we can use a query as follows:

Select FilteredContact.fullname, FilteredAccount.name from
FilteredContact inner join FilteredAccount on FilteredContact.accountid =
FilteredAccount.accountid

This query will produce the results shown in the following screenshot:

	fullname	name
1	Damian Sinay	Remoting Coders
2	Adrian Dumitrascu (sample)	A Store (sample)
3	Brain LaMee (sample)	Advanced Components (sample)
4	Cat Francis (sample)	Affordable Equipment (sample)
5	Cathan Cook (sample)	Basic Company (sample)
6	Darren Parker (sample)	Best o' Things (sample)
7	Eva Corets (sample)	Designer Goods (sample)
8	Forrest Chand (sample)	Blue Company (sample)
9	Gabriele Cannata (sample)	Elemental Goods (sample)
10	George Sullivan (sample)	Grand Store (sample)
11	Marco Tanara (sample)	Litware Inc. (sample)
12	Patrick Steiner (sample)	Magnificent Store (sample)
13	Susan Burk (sample)	Recreation Supplies (sample)
14	Thomas Axen (sample)	Unusual Store (sample)
15	Yvonne McKay (sample)	Variety Store (sample)

The same query can be written in a shorter manner by using table aliases as follows:

```
select C.fullname, A.name from FilteredContact C inner join
FilteredAccount A on C.accountid = A.accountid
```

It is best practice to use table aliases when using the join clause.

#### SQL advanced

We are now going to see some advanced functions of the SQL language, which we might need to use on complex queries or reports. Creating or dropping temporary or static tables, using and executing stored procedures, managing cursors, and working with transactions are some of the advanced SQL queries we will look at in the following sections.

#### CREATE TABLE

There might be cases when you might want to create temporary tables; they are especially useful when using cursors.

The command to create a table is as follows:

```
CREATE TABLE tablename (
Fieldname type,
Fieldname type)
```

For example, the following code will create a customer's table with two fields:

```
CREATE TABLE customers(
   name varchar(100),
   age int
)
```

To create temporary tables, we usually add a # character to the name of the table; for example:

```
CREATE TABLE #customers(
   name varchar(100),
   age int
)
```

#### **DROP TABLE**

After you are done with the temporary table you created, it is a good practice to remove the table from the system. The command to delete a table is the DROP TABLE command; the following is an example:

```
DROP TABLE #temptable
```

#### Stored procedures

A stored procedure is a very good way to store our queries in a way that we can use them more than once; SQL Server will optimize the execution by precompiling the query, so the next time we call the stored procedure, it will run faster. To create a stored procedure you use the CREATE command as follows:

```
CREATE PROCEDURE mySP
AS
BEGIN
SET NOCOUNT ON;
-- Insert statements for procedure here
SELECT * from FilteredAccount
END
```

To modify a stored procedure we use the ALTER command as follows:

```
ALTER PROCEDURE mySP
AS
BEGIN
SET NOCOUNT ON;
-- Insert statements for procedure here
SELECT name from FilteredAccount
END
```

To delete a stored procedure we use the DROP command as follows:

DROP PROCEDURE mySP

To execute a stored procedure we use the EXEC command as follows:

EXEC mySP



Notice that you will be able to use stored procedures only in CRM on-premise environments as the CRM online and partner hosted environments will not give you access to the database to create a stored procedure or use SQL data sources. Have in mind when using store procedures that it is not a supported way to place them in the same database as the CRM organization database. You can, however, store them on a separated database in the same SQL Server pointing to the CRM organization database. This is to allow the CRM to check the referential integrity when upgrading the database on the rollup updates. For more information refer to http://msdn.microsoft. com/en-us/library/gg328350.aspx.

#### Cursors

Cursors are used when you need to read row by row from a query that generates more than one row in its result. If you need to make a calculation, for example, to show subtotals then you might need to use cursors.

To use a cursor you will first need to declare it as follows:

DECLARE account\_cursor CURSOR FOR Select name, revenue from FilteredAccount

After you declare the cursor you will need to open it to start the calculation:

OPEN account\_cursor

We will need to declare one variable per field. We will retrieve the value of the fields from the query we used in the cursor. In our example, we will need a variable to store the name and another to store the revenue, so we declare the variables as follows:

```
declare @name as varchar(160)
declare @revenue as money
```

We are now ready to fetch the rows one-by-one:

```
FETCH NEXT FROM account_cursor INTO @name, @revenue
WHILE @@FETCH_STATUS = 0
BEGIN
   -- do something here
   print @name + ' ' + CAST( isnull(@revenue, '') as varchar(40))
   FETCH NEXT FROM account_cursor INTO @name, @revenue
```

END

Notice that in the code we will first use the FECTH NEXT method that will retrieve the first row and assign the values into the @name and @revenue variables; we will then iterate on the rest of the records by looking at the @@FETCH\_STATUS flag. It will be equal to zero if there are more records available to read; otherwise it will be distinct to zero and our loop will be completed.

Between the BEGIN and END lines and before the last FECTH flag is where we put our logic, as shown in the following screenshot. In our example we are just printing the values.

```
Messages
  Remoting Coders 0.00
  A Store (sample) 0.00
  Advanced Components (sample) 0.00
  Affordable Equipment (sample) 0.00
  Basic Company (sample) 0.00
  Best o' Things (sample) 0.00
  Designer Goods (sample) 0.00
  Blue Company (sample) 0.00
  Elemental Goods (sample) 0.00
  Grand Store (sample) 0.00
  Litware Inc. (sample) 0.00
  Magnificent Store (sample) 0.00
  Recreation Supplies (sample) 0.00
  Unusual Store (sample) 0.00
  Variety Store (sample) 0.00
```

When you are done with the cursor, you will need to close it and free the memory resources as follows:

CLOSE account\_cursor DEALLOCATE account cursor

The complete cursor code will look as follows:

```
DECLARE account_cursor CURSOR FOR Select name, revenue from
FilteredAccount
OPEN account_cursor
declare @name as varchar(160)
declare @revenue as money
FETCH NEXT FROM account_cursor INTO @name, @revenue
WHILE @@FETCH_STATUS = 0
BEGIN
    -- do something here
    print @name + ' ' + CAST( isnull(@revenue, '') as varchar(40))
    FETCH NEXT FROM account_cursor INTO @name, @revenue
END
CLOSE account_cursor
DEALLOCATE account_cursor
```



Notice that using cursors slows performance; you will need to always think of a way to create your query in a way that you can avoid them.

## ]

#### Transactions

Transactions are used when you need to perform more than one operation such as Insert, Update, or Delete or when you want to validate that the result is what it is expected to be. If everything is good, you commit the transaction; if something goes wrong, you can roll back the transaction and everything goes back to what it was before.

To start a transaction, use the following command:

```
Begin tran T1
```

Here, T1 is the name of the transaction and can be any name you want. If everything is good with the operations and you want to commit the transaction, you use the following command:

```
Commit tran T1
```

If you want to cancel the transaction and go back to what it was before, you use the following command:

Rollback tran T1

#### FetchXML overview

FetchXML is a proprietary query language initially introduced in Dynamics CRM 3.0 and improved through the following versions. All the dynamics CRM views are created with this query language and we can now write reports in CRM 2011 using this query language as well.

The addition of this type of data source allows Dynamics CRM online to create reports where this is the only type of data source supported for CRM Online.

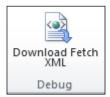


The FetchXML queries have a limitation of 5000 records per page, so you need to have this in mind when working with them. If you are in CRM on-premise, you can tune this value by touching the registry, setting a value (1) of the TurnOffFetchThrottling DWORD key under HKLM\Software\Microsoft\MSCRM. For more information, refer to http://support.microsoft.com/kb/911510.

The best way to learn how to create a FetchXML query is by using the **Advanced Find** tool.



With this tool, you can easily create queries from where you can download the generated Fetch XML by clicking on the **Download Fetch XML** button.



Notice that this tool won't generate all types of queries (which we can generate manually with XML, such as grouping to create summary results, as we will see later on in this chapter).



If you are more familiar with SQL sentences, there is an online tool available that converts SQL queries into Fetch XML queries, available at http://www.sql2fetchxml.com/.

A sample Fetch XML is as follows:

```
<fetch version="1.0" output-format="xml-platform" mapping="logical"
distinct="false">
    <entity name="account">
        <attribute name="name" />
        <attribute name="primarycontactid" />
        <attribute name="telephonel" />
        <attribute name="telephonel" />
        <attribute name="accountid" />
        <order attribute="name" descending="false" />
        </entity>
</fetch>
```

Every Fetch XML starts with a root node called fetch.



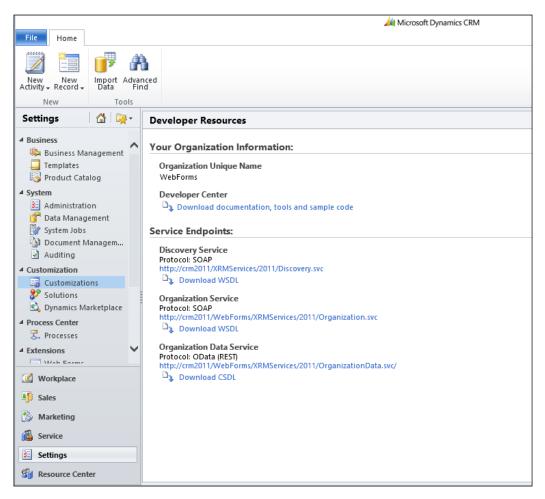
The first child is always the entity node where we specify the primary entity of our query.

To test the Fetch XML queries, we can download the CRM 2011 Fetch XML Execute Tool from CodePlex, which is located at http://crm2011fetchexecute.codeplex.com/.

When running this tool, we will need to enter the connection information as follows:

🖳 CRM	CRM 2011 Fectch XML Execute Tool 🛛 – 🗖 🗙				
CRM Server Address • Discovery Uri • Authentication Type UserName • Password • Domain • Organization Uri •	http://cm2011 SSL http://cm2011/XRMServices/2011/Discovery.svc				

Both the **Discovery Uri** and **Organization Uri** URLs are the URLs we can find when we go to the CRM web interface and then go to **Settings** | **customizations** | **Developer resources**.

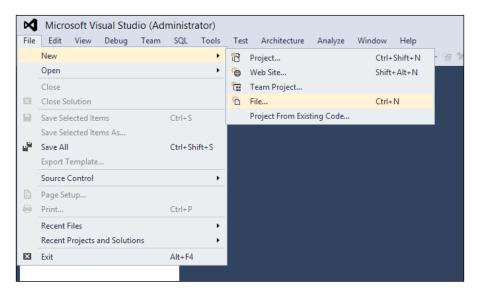


If you want to start writing a Fetch XML query manually, I suggest using the XML editor of Visual Studio; bind the fetch.xsd schema file that comes with the Dynamics CRM 2011 SDK, which can be downloaded from http://www.microsoft.com/en-us/download/details.aspx?id=24004; fetch.xsd is located in the \sdk\schemas folder. Binding the schema will add IntelliSense into our XML editor to avoid misspellings when writing our Fetch XML queries.

- [55]-

If you don't know how to do that, the following is a step by step guide:

- 1. Open Visual Studio (it can be 2010 or 2012).
- 2. Go to File | New | File....



3. Select XML File and click on Open.

	New Fi	ile	? ×
▲ Installed	Sort by: Default	• # E	Search Installed Templates (Ctrl+E)
General Performance	Text File	General	<b>Type:</b> General A blank XML file.
▷ Web Visual C++	HTML Page	General	
Script Graphics	Style Sheet	General	
	XML File	General	
	XML Schema	General	
	XSLT File	General	
	Bitmap File	General	
	Code Analysis Rule Set	General	
	lcon File	General	
	Cursor File	General	
			<u>O</u> pen ▼ Cancel

- [56]-

4. Go to the **View** menu and then click on the **Properties** window or hit the *F*4 key, as shown in the following screenshot:

🗙 XMLF	ile1.	xml - Micro	osoft Visi	ual Stud	io (Ad	ministr	ator)			
File Edit	Viev	w Project	Debug	Team	XML	SQL	Tools	Test	Architecture	Analyze
G - O		Open Selection in Microsoft Office							- 8 曲 西 1	1 🖄 🖕
Toolbox		Open Work Item in Microsoft Office						•		
Search Toolb		Solution Explorer Ctrl+Alt+L						3	" encoding="u	tf-8"?>
▷ General	**	Team Explorer Ctrl+					Ctrl+M			
		Server Explorer Ctrl+Alt+S								
	<b>.</b>	Architecture Explorer C					Ctrl+R			
	P	SQL Server Object Explorer				Ctrl+ Ctrl+S				
	5	Bookmark Window					K, Ctrl+W	/		
	X	Call Hierarchy Ctrl+Alt+K					Alt+K			
	4	Class View Ctrl+Shift+C					Shift+C			
	< 3	Code Definition Window				Ctrl+ D				
	27	Object Browser Error List				Ctrl+	Alt+J			
	പ					Ctrl+	E			
	K	Output				Ctrl+	Alt+O			
	¢	Start Page								
	٤Ĵ	Task List				Ctrl+ T				
	â	Toolbox				Ctrl+	Alt+X			
		Find Results	;					•		
		Other Wind	ows					•		
		Toolbars						•		
	22	Full Screen				Shift	+Alt+Ente	er		
		All Window	S			Shift	+Alt+M			
	G	Navigate Ba	ickward			Ctrl+-				
	Ð	Navigate Fo	rward			Ctrl+	Shift+-			
		Next Task								
		Previous Ta	sk							
	ų	Properties V	Vindow			F4				
		Property Pa	ges			Shift	+ F4			
				Oute		_			_	

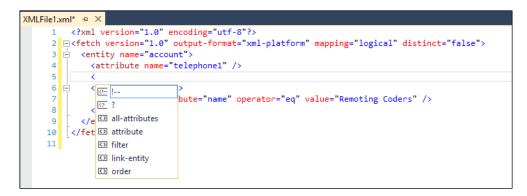
5. In the **Properties** window, find the **Schemas** attribute and click on the ... button, as shown in the following screenshot:

Properties				
XML Document				
Unicode (UTF-8)				
	Unicode (UTF-8)			

- 6. In the **XML Schemas** dialog, click on **Add**.
- 7. Find the fetch.xml file in the crm sdk\schemas folder as shown in the following screenshot:

			DotNetConfi	
			DotiverConn	g.xsd Rer
	http://microsoft.com/sche	mas/VisualStudio/TeamTest/2010	vstst.xsd	
		Open XSD Scher	na	×
	🔿 🔻 🕈 퉬 « cr	m2011sdk5.1 → sdk → schemas →	✓ C Search schemas	م
	Organize 👻 New fold	er	8==	· 🗌 🔞
	^	Name	Date modified Type	Siz ^
	🥽 Libraries	crmbiztalkintegration	9/7/2012 1:57 PM File fold	er
		customizationssolution.xsd	8/10/2012 11:25 AM XSD File	
	🖳 Computer	i fetch.xsd	8/10/2012 11:25 AM XSD File	
	BOOTCAMP (C:)	formxml.xsd	8/10/2012 11:25 AM XSD File	
	🕞 System Reserved	isv.config.xsd	8/10/2012 11:25 AM XSD File	
_	BOOTCAMP (E:)	parameterxml.xsd	8/10/2012 11:25 AM XSD File	
	👝 Backup (F:)	reports.config.xsd	8/10/2012 11:25 AM XSD File	
	👝 Local Disk (G:)	ribboncoro ved	0/10/2012 11:25 AM VCD Eila	×
	👝 Macintosh HD (I: 🗡	<		>

- 8. Click on OK.
- 9. Now you will see full IntelliSense in your XML editor to write FETCH XML queries.



- [58] -

# **Select fields**

To select fields, you add nodes of type attribute. For example, to return the telephonel field of the account entity, we can write the following code:

```
<fetch version="1.0" mapping="logical" distinct="false">
    <entity name="account">
        <attribute name="telephone1" />
        </entity>
</fetch>
```

The following screenshot shows the selected field:

•			FetchXMLForm	- 🗆 🗙
<entit< th=""><th>ty name="account"&gt; ribute name="teleph tity&gt;</th><th></th><th>alse"&gt;</th><th></th></entit<>	ty name="account"> ribute name="teleph tity>		alse">	
Total N	lo Of Records 20			Execute
	telephone1	accountid		^
•	555-0178	4d4cbec4-ef21-e		
	555-0135	4f4cbec4-ef21-e		
		036f4d08-402f-e		
		0e965572-5632		
		6f9b727e-2133-e		
		863fd1bf-2133-e		
		760810e8-2133		
		40409009 2522		*



Notice the primary key field — in this case, the accountid field — will always be returned, so we don't need to add an attribute node for it.

Database Basics

To return more than one field, we just add more attribute nodes as follows:

```
<fetch version="1.0" mapping="logical" distinct="false">
    <entity name="account">
        <attribute name="telephone1" />
        <attribute name="name" />
        </entity>
</fetch>
```

Here is something you can do with Fetch XML that cannot be generated with the **Advanced Find** tool; it is equivalent to a select \* from entity query in SQL.

To return all the fields of an entity, you can just pass the <all-attributes/> node; the following is an example:

```
<fetch distinct='false' mapping='logical'>
<entity name='account'>
<all-attributes/>
</entity>
</fetch>
```

We will see the result as follows:

<entity <all-a <th colspan="8">fetch distinct=Talse' mapping="logical'&gt; </th></all-a </entity 	fetch distinct=Talse' mapping="logical'> 							
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

# **Filters and conditions**

To filter, you add nodes of type filter and specify the AND or OR operator in the type attribute. Filters are equivalent to the WHERE clause in SQL.

The following is an example:

```
<fetch version="1.0" output-format="xml-platform" mapping="logical"
distinct="false">
    <entity name="account">
        <attribute name="telephone1" />
        <filter type="and">
            <condition attribute="name" operator="eq" value="Remoting
Coders" />
        </filter>
        </entity>
</fetch>
```

In this example, we query the Account entity and return the telephone1 field by filtering the account name field that needs to be equal to a value.

The operators available to use are as follows:

- eq (equal)
- like (contains)
- not-like (does not contain)
- ne (not equal)
- null (does not contain data)
- not-null (contains data)

The following are examples of commands using these operators:

- To filter by a field that is equal to a value, we use the following command:
   <condition attribute="name" operator="eq" value="Remoting" />
- To filter by a field that contains a value, we use the following command:
   <condition attribute="name" operator="like" value="%Remoting%" />
- To filter by a field that starts with another string, we use the following command:

```
<condition attribute="name" operator="like" value="Remoting%" />
```

• To filter by a field that ends with a part of a string, we use the following command:

```
<condition attribute="name" operator="like" value="%Remoting" />
```

• To filter by a field that is not equal to a value, we use the following command:

<condition attribute="name" operator="ne" value="Remoting" />

- To filter by a field that contains data, we use the following command:
   <condition attribute="name" operator="not-null" />
- To filter by a field that does not contain data, we use the following command:

```
<condition attribute="name" operator="null" />
```

# Order by

To order a field, you add a node of type order and specify the field you want to order in the attribute and the direction in the descending order of attributes; the following example will return the name and telephionel fields of the account entity in the ascending order of the name field:

```
<fetch version="1.0" output-format="xml-platform" mapping="logical"
distinct="false">
    <entity name="account">
        <attribute name="name" />
        <attribute name="telephonel" />
        <order attribute="name" descending="false" />
        </entity>
</fetch>
```

To sort in the opposite order, you just change the descending attribute to true as follows:

<order attribute="name" descending="true" />

If you want to order by more than one field, you just add another order node as follows:

```
<order attribute="name" descending="true" />
<order attribute="telephone1" descending="false" />
```

This previous code will sort first by name in descending order and then by telephone1 in ascending order.

# Group by

To group, you add the aggregate='true' attribute to the fetch node.

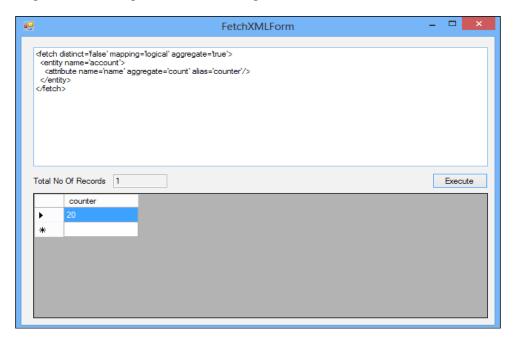
Just as in SQL, when using the group by option, you will need to either return the fields that are grouped or use aggregated functions for the other fields. The aggregated functions that are supported are as follows:

- sum
- avg
- min
- max
- count

Further, examples of grouping the accounts by the name field to return the count of records with different names are as follows:

```
<fetch distinct='false' mapping='logical' aggregate='true'>
    <entity name='account'>
        <attribute name='name' aggregate='count' alias='counter'/>
        </entity>
</fetch>
```

Testing this code will give us the following result:



- [63] -

Database Basics

# Linking to other entities

If you want to get the fields of one related entity, you will need to use the linkentity node and specify the join type. There are two types of joins supported by Fetch XML:

- Inner join
- Outer join

### Inner join

The inner join will only show records of the primary entity that has a related record. For example, in the following code, we will return all the accounts that have a primary contact associated and will return the full name of the contact:

```
<fetch version="1.0" output-format="xml-platform" mapping="logical"
distinct="false">
    <entity name="account">
        <attribute name="name" />
        <attribute name="telephone1" />
        <order attribute="name" descending="false" />
        <link-entity name="contact" from="contactid" to="primarycontactid"
visible="false" alias="praccount">
        <attribute name="fullname" />
        <attribute name="fullname" />
        </link-entity>
        </entity>
</fetch>
```

# **Outer join**

Contrary to an inner join, the outer join returns records that do not depend on the secondary entity records. To use outer join, change the link-type attribute to outer as follows:

```
<fetch version="1.0" output-format="xml-platform" mapping="logical"
distinct="false">
    <entity name="account">
        <attribute name="name" />
        <attribute name="telephone1" />
        <order attribute="name" descending="false" />
        <link-entity name="contact" from="contactid" to="primarycontactid"
visible="false" link-type="outer" alias=" praccount">
        <attribute name="fullname" />
        <attribute name="fullname" />
        </link-entity>
        </entity>
    </fetch>
```

This example will return accounts regardless of the primary contact value, meaning that if there is no primary contact for that account, the record will be returned in the result with null value in the primary contact field.

# Summary

In this chapter we have explained the entity relationship model of Dynamics CRM and reviewed the basic and advanced commands of the SQL language as well as the FetchXML language that we will need to use in order to create the queries we will use on our reports. We are going to keep using these two languages in the following chapters.

In the next chapter we will be creating our first report using the Report wizard and we will be exporting the report to be edited using Visual Studio 2008.

# **3** Creating Your First Report in CRM

In this chapter, we are going to create our first Microsoft Dynamics CRM 2011 report, for which we are going to use the following tools:

- Using Microsoft Dynamics CRM 2011 Report Wizard
- Using Visual Studio
- Publishing the report

# Using Microsoft Dynamics CRM 2011 Report Wizard

The Report Wizard is the easiest way to create a report; with this tool any person without any knowledge of development can create a simple report. Of course, the reports that are being created with the Report Wizard will have some limitations, but for more than one purpose they might be enough.

The reports created with this wizard will have the benefits of the export tool that is included in the SSRS Report Control that allows us to export the report to XML, CSV, PDF, MSHTML, Excel, TIFF, and Word formats.

Any report created with the Report Wizard can also be modified with the same Report Wizard. The Report Wizard allows you to filter what entities and fields you want to display, and also gives the ability to prefilter the records when running the report to give more flexibility to the results. To create a new report, follow the given steps:

- 1. Navigate to **Workplace**.
- 2. In the Navigation Pane, click on Reports.
- 3. Click on New.

Ø	Report: New - Windows Internet Explorer		-		×
File 🛃 🔀 Save a	nd Close 🔓			0	<u>H</u> elp
Report: New	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Norking on solution:	Defau	lt So	lutior
General Administra	tion				
Source					
Report Type *	Report Wizard Report				~
	Click Report Wizard to create or modify the report.				
	Report Wizard				
Details					
Name *					
Description					<b>^</b>

Carlos Carlos

All the fields in the window shown in the previous screenshot were already explained in *Chapter 1, Introduction to Reporting in Microsoft Dynamics CRM;* refer to that chapter for more details about the fields in this window.

4. Click on the **Report Wizard** button to start the wizard that will allow you to create a report.

Get St	arted					
Select I	how to start your report.					
Select	the starting point for your report					
۲	Start a new report					
0	Start from an existing report					
	Q					
	Overwrite existing report					
	[ 68 ]					

In the first screen you will be presented with two options: the first option will allow you to create a new report, while the second option will allow you to start from an existing report. Notice that you will be able to use the second option only for any existing report that was previously created with the Report Wizard.

5. For our first report, we will keep the first option selected and click on the **Next** button.

e)	Report Wizard Webpage Dialog	×
Report Properties		
Enter the name and description of the repo	rt, and specify which record types the report will use.	
Specify the name and description of the re	eport	
Report name: *		
Report description:		C
		÷
Specify the record types to include in this	report	
Your choice for primary record type will de	termine which related record types can be included.	
Primary record type: *		~
		~
Related record type:		v
	Back Next	<u>C</u> ancel
http://crm2011/WebForms/WebWizard/Wiza	rdContainer.aspx?WizardId=FE 🔩 Local intranet   Protected Mode: Off	

There are two mandatory fields that you need to fill: **Report name**, which is the name of the report so that you can easily find it later, and the **Primary record type**, which is the primary entity where the report will display the result. You can optionally enter the **Report description** and the **Related record type**; this is one limitation of the Report Wizard that it only allows you to select one single related record type.

#### Creating Your First Report in CRM

6. For this example, we will enter the name First report wizard for account and select the **Accounts** entity as the **Primary record type**, as shown in the following screenshot:

e	Report Wizard Webpage Dialog	×
Report Properties		
Enter the name and description of the rep	ort, and specify which record types the report will use.	
Specify the name and description of the	report	
Report name: *	First report wizard for accounts	
Report description:		$\langle \rangle$
Specify the record types to include in this		
Your choice for primary record type will d	etermine which related record types can be included.	
Primary record type: *	Accounts	~
Related record type:		~
	<u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext	<u>C</u> ancel
http://crm2011/WebForms/WebWizard/Wiz	ardContainer.aspx?WizardId=F[ 🗣 Local intranet   Protected Mode: Off	

For the primary record type, you can specify any entity that is available in the system, including the custom entities you create. The related record type will depend on the relationships that the primary entity you selected has. For example, you could create a report for the Report entity that would show all the reports that are created in the CRM 2011 organization. Or, you could also create a report to show the processes (such as workflows or dialogs) that were run at a specific period of time. 7. Click on **Next** to continue to the next step where the filters will be presented.

Image: Report Wizard Webpage Dialog	×
Select Records to Include in the Report	፼ <u>H</u> elp
Select a view, or define criteria. This will become the default filter for the report.	
Report Filtering Criteria	
Accounts Use Saved View: [new]	~
T Clear   [1] Group AND ]-[ Group OR	
✓ <u>Modified On Last X Days</u> <u>30</u>	
Select	
Back	Cancel
http://crm2011/WebForms/WebWizard/WizardContainer.aspx?WizardId=F[ 🕥 Local intranet   Protected Mode: Off	

On this screen, you can add the filter criteria you want to use for the report; you can select one of the saved views or system views, or start from a new query. The interface is similar to the **Advanced Find** tool.

The filter criteria you select here can also be changed when running the report. This is what is called the default report filter criteria, which you can also change alone without having to rerun the wizard by just going to **Reports**, selecting a report, and clicking on the **Edit Default Filter** button that is on the ribbon.

New Edit Records	Run Report Schedule Actions	utt Assign Gottaborate ↓ Copy a Link ↓ ↓ Copy a Link ↓ ↓ Copy a Link ↓ ↓ Copy a Link ↓	Run Workflow Process	Import Data - Data	Advanced Find
Workplace 🗳 🙀	Reports Edit De	fault Filter e default filter for this list.	Report Ty Reporting	pe Modified On	Description Identify patterr

8. We will select the **Active Accounts** system view for this example and click on **Next** to continue.

Report Wizard Webpage Dialog	×
Lay Out Fields	<mark></mark>
Select the columns, groupings, and totals to display in the report.	
Click here to add a grouping	Common Tasks
	ତ୍ତ
Click here to add a column	Configure Sorting
	Add Column or Grouping
	Change Properties Remove Column or Grouping
	Set Top or Bottom Number
< >>	
Back	<u>N</u> ext <u>C</u> ancel
http://crm2011/WebForms/WebWizard/WizardContainer.aspx?WizardId=F[ 🔩 Local intranet   Protected Mode: Off	i.

9. In this window, you select the fields you want to be displayed on the report; you have three different types of groups to use and then fill in the details in the main box. Clicking on the main box where it says **Click here to add a column** will allow you to select the columns; for this example, we will select the **Account Name** field as follows:

#### Chapter 3

Add Column Webpage Dialog						
Add Column Select the source of data for this column. To display summary information, select a summary type.						
Record type: * Accounts						
Column: *	Account Name					
Data type:	Single Line of Text					
Name:	name					
Column width: *	100 pixels					
Summary type:	None					
Include unformatted value column.						
	OK Cancel					
http://crm2011/W 🗣 Lo	cal intranet   Protected Mode: Off					

We can also change the width of the columns here or select the column and clicking on **Change Properties**; the options we can use to set the width of the columns are limited to 25px, 50px, 75px, 100px, 125px, 150px, 200px, and 300px.

In this dialog box, you will see the option **Include unformatted value column**. This option is not enabled for every field, but is only enabled for fields where the types are Date Only, Date and Time, Whole Number, Decimal, Currency, or Floating Point Number. The purpose of this option is to allow the field to be handled in an Excel file when the report is exported to that format, as by default, if you do not select this option, all the fields will be exported with the string format causing some problems when you want to use calculations in Excel. 10. Click on OK to add the field. We will repeat this process to add the Address
1: City, Address 1: State/Province, and Address 1: Country/Region fields so the details should look as shown in the following screenshot:

e	R	eport Wizard	Webpage Dialog	ļ	×
Lay Out Fields					@ <u>H</u> elp
Select the columns, groupings, a	nd totals to display in	the report.			
Click here to add a	]				Common Tasks
grouping					
					$\bigcirc$
					•
Account Name	Address 1: City	Address 1: State/Province	Address 1: Country/Region	Click here to add a	Configure Sorting
					Add Column or Grouping
					Change Properties Remove Column or Grouping
					Set Top or Bottom Number
<				>	
				Back	<u>N</u> ext <u>C</u> ancel
http://crm2011/WebForms/WebW	/izard/WizardContaine	er.aspx?WizardId=F[	👊 Local intranet   P	Protected Mode: Off	

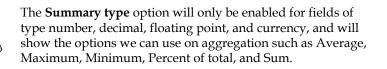
11. We won't add a grouping for now, but we will set the way we want the record to be sorted by clicking on the **Configure Sorting** option.

Configure Sort Order Select the columns to sort on by default.						
Sort By Then By	Acco	unt Name				
men by	۲	Ascending Order				
	0	Descending Order				

Configuring the sorting will allow us to sort only by the fields we added to the details of the report as well as set the direction to ascending or descending. 12. For this example, we will order by **Account Name**; so, select this field and click on **OK**.

Edit Co	olumn Properties Webpage Dialog	×
Edit Column Properties You can change the width o	; if the column and the type of summary information displayed.	
Record type: *	Accounts	
Column: *	Account Name	
Data type:	Single Line of Text	
Name:	name	
Column width: *	300 pixels	~
Summary type:	None	$\sim$
Include unformatted	value column.	
	OK Cancel	
http://crm2011/W 🗣 Local	intranet   Protected Mode: Off	

13. For this sample we will change the **Account Name** field to **300 pixels** and click on **OK**. Then click on **Next** in the main Report Wizard screen.



Format Report
Select the basic format of the report.
If you want to use a chart in this report, click Back, and then add a numeric column.
Table only
O Chart and table:
Show table below chart on the same page.
Show chart. To view data for a chart region, click the chart region.

14. On this screen, we have two main options of report types we can create with this wizard: **Table only** and **Chart and table**. For this first report, we will choose **Table only** and click on **Next**. The options to select **Chart and table** might be disabled, and that is because we need to select a numeric type field on our report in order to use the charts, as we can see in the warning displayed in yellow in the previous screenshot.

Report Summary	
Review the summary of the	e report. To save the report, click Next.
Report name: Primary record type:	First report wizard for accounts Accounts

15. We are now presented with a summary of the report that we are about to create. Click on **Next** to continue.



16. After the report is created, the last screen will show you the status of the report. In this case it was successfully created, so we can click on **Finish** to close the wizard.

File Save and Close Parent Actions + Parent <th>🥭 Re</th> <th>port: First report wizard for accounts - Windows Internet Explorer</th> <th></th> <th>×</th>	🥭 Re	port: First report wizard for accounts - Windows Internet Explorer		×					
Vour report has been saved. You can edit the properties of the report, or close this form.   General Administration     Source   Report Type   Report Wizard Report   Click Report Wizard to create or modify the report.   Report Wizard   Details   Name *   First report wizard for accounts   Description     Parent Report   Categorization   Categories   Related Record Types   Accounts   Display In   Forms for related record types; Lists for related record types; Reports area   Languages   English	File 🛃 🔀 Save a	nd Close 🛛 🙀 😰 Run Report 🔌 Actions 🗸	0	<u>H</u> elp <del>+</del>					
General Administration         Source         Report Type       Report Wizard Report         Click Report Wizard to create or modify the report.         Report Wizard         Details         Name *       First report wizard for accounts         Description         Parent Report         Parent Report         Categorization         Categories         Related Record Types         Accounts         Display In         Forms for related record types;Lists for related record types;Reports area         Languages         English	Report: First report wizard for accounts								
Source       Report Type       Report Wizard Report         Click. Report Wizard to create or modify the report.       Report Wizard         Details       Report Wizard         Name*       First report wizard for accounts         Description       Image: Categorization         Categorizes       Image: Report Promise Accounts         Related Record Types       Accounts         Display In       Forms for related record types;Lists for related record types;Reports area         Languages       English	0 Your report has bee	n saved. You can edit the properties of the report, or close this form.							
Report Type Report Wizard Report   Click Report Wizard to create or modify the report.   Report Wizard   Details   Name * First report wizard for accounts   Description   Parent Report   Parent Report   Categories   Related Record Types   Accounts   Display In   Forms for related record types;Lists for related record types;Reports area   Languages   English	General Administra	tion							
Report type   Click Report Wizard to create or modify the report.   Report Wizard   Details   Name *   First report wizard for accounts   Description   Parent Report   Parent Report   Categorization   Categories   Related Record Types   Accounts   Display In   Forms for related record types;Lists for related record types;Reports area   Languages   English	Source			^					
Report Wizard   Details   Name *   First report wizard for accounts   Description   Parent Report   Parent Report   Parent Report   Categorization   Categories   Related Record Types   Accounts   Display In   Forms for related record types;Lists for related record types;Reports area   Languages   English	Report Type	Report Wizard Report	~						
Details         Name *       First report wizard for accounts         Description       Image: Comparis of the second		Click Report Wizard to create or modify the report.							
Name *       First report wizard for accounts         Description       Image: Categorization         Parent Report       Image: Categorization         Categorization       Image: Categorization         Related Record Types       Accounts         Display In       Forms for related record types;Lists for related record types;Reports area         Languages       English         Status: Existing		Report Wizard							
Description       Image: Constraint of the second sec	Details								
Parent Report         Parent Report         Categorization         Categories         Related Record Types         Accounts         Display In         Forms for related record types;Lists for related record types;Reports area         Languages         English         Status: Existing	Name *	First report wizard for accounts							
Parent Report       Image: Categorization         Categorization       Image: Categorization         Categorizes       Image: Image: Categorization         Related Record Types       Accounts         Display In       Forms for related record types;Lists for related record types;Reports area         Languages       English         Status: Existing	Description		0						
Categorization         Categories         Categories         Related Record Types         Accounts         Display In         Forms for related record types;Lists for related record types;Reports area         Languages         English         Status: Existing	Parent Report		•						
Categories          Related Record Types       Accounts         Display In       Forms for related record types;Lists for related record types;Reports area         Languages       English         Status: Existing	Parent Report		Q						
Related Record Types       Accounts         Display In       Forms for related record types;Lists for related record types;Reports area         Languages       English         Status: Existing	Categorization								
Display In Forms for related record types;Lists for related record types;Reports area Languages English ✓ ✓	Categories								
Languages English V	Related Record Types	Accounts							
Status: Existing	Display In	Forms for related record types;Lists for related record types;Reports area							
-	Languages	English	~	~					
🔍 100% 🔻 🔐	Status: Existing								
			100% 🔍	•					

- [77] -

#### Creating Your First Report in CRM

Once the report is created, we will be taken back to the first screen where we initiated the Report Wizard, but this time with the **Related Record Types**, **Display in**, and **Languages** fields completed; we now have the option to assign a category if we want. We can also click on **Run Report** to see how our new report looks.

	Report Viewer: First report wizard for acc	ounts - Windows I	nternet Explorer	-		
le					@ <u>H</u> e	el
Edit Filter						
🖣 🖣 1 of 2 🕨	🕅 💠 100% 🗸 🚺 Fin	id   Next 🔍 🗸 🗸				
	ard for accounts					
■ Filter Summary	Account Name 💠	Address 1:		Address 1:		
		City	State/Province	Country/Region		
	A Store (sample)	Renton	тх	U.S.		
	Advanced Components (sample)	Dallas	тх	U.S.		
	Affordable Equipment (sample)	Santa Cruz	тх	U.S.		
	asdsada					
	Basic Company (sample)	Lynnwood	TN	U.S.		
	Best o' Things (sample)	Los Angeles	KA	U.S.		
	Blue Company (sample)	Redmond	WA	U.S.		
	Designer Goods (sample)	Redmond	WA	U.S.		
	Elemental Goods (sample)	Missoula	ТХ	U.S.		
	Grand Store (sample)	Redmond	WA	U.S.		
	Litware Inc. (sample)	Phoenix	CA	U.S.		
	Magnificent Store (sample)	Daly City	IN	U.S.		
	Recreation Supplies (sample)	Newport Beach	IN	U.S.		
	Redir to Form					
	Redirect					
	Redirect					
<					>	
				÷.	100%	

As with any other report, this report is displayed using the SSRS Report Control that allows us to export the report to XML, CSV, PDF, MSHTML, Excel, TIFF, and Word formats.

The Report Wizard will also make the columns sortable by default, so clicking on any column will change the order and direction.

In the header of the report, we will have the **Filter Summary**. When we expand it by clicking on the plus icon, it will show information about the prefilters used when we ran the report. In our case, by default it will show **Accounts: Modified On: Last X Days 30**.



We can also add grouping fields; for example, adding the **Address 1: State/Province** field to the report result created with the CRM Report Wizard would look like the following:

Edit Filter				
		0.0		
I	4 100% V Find   Next 4	© 🛱		
Filter Summary				
Addres State/Pro		Address 1: City	Address 1: State/Province	♣ Address 1: ♣ Country/Region
CA				
	Litware Inc. (sample)	Phoenix	CA	U.S.
IN				
	Magnificent Store (sample)	Daly City	IN	U.S.
	Recreation Supplies (sample)	Newport Beach	IN	U.S.
КА				
	Best o' Things (sample)	Los Angeles	KA	U.S.
МА				
	Unusual Store (sample)	Lebanon	MA	U.S.
NC				
	Variety Store (sample)	Port Orchard	NC	U.S.
TN				
	Basic Company (sample)	Lynnwood	TN	U.S.
ТХ				
	A Store (sample)	Renton	тх	U.S.
	Advanced Components (sample)	Dallas	тх	U.S.
	Affordable Equipment (sample)	Santa Cruz	тх	U.S.
	Elemental Goods (sample)	Missoula	тх	U.S.
WA				
	Designer Goods (sample)	Redmond	WA	U.S.
	Blue Company (sample)	Redmond	WA	U.S.
	Grand Store (sample)	Redmond	WA	U.S.

Creating Your First Report in CRM

# **Using Visual Studio**

The best recommendation before starting to create a report with Visual Studio is to create a report with the Report Wizard first and then export the RDL file generated by the Report Wizard to import on a Visual Studio project. By going to the **Actions** menu of the report you created and clicking on **Download Report**, you can download the RDL file.

🥭 Rep	oort: First report wizard fo	or ac	counts - Windows Internet Explo	orer –		
File 🛃 🛃 Save an	nd Close 🔓 📑 Run Report	101	Actions 🔻	-	🕜 <u>H</u> elp	•
			Delete Report			
📄 Report: First 🛛	report wizard for acco		Assign	olution: Defa	ult Solutio	n
	-		Sharing			
General Administrat	ion	۵	Run Workflow			
General Administrat			Start Dialog			Т
Source			Copy a Link			
Report Type	Report Wizard Report		E-mail a Link		$\sim$	
	Click Report Wizard to create o		Download Report			
	Report Wizard		Make Report Available to Organization			
			Publish Report for External Use			
Details						
Name *	First report wizard for account	s				
Description					~	
					$\checkmark$	

J.

The **Make Report Available to Organization** option that appears under **Download Report** will do the same thing as we change the **Viewable By** option to **Organization** on the **Administration** tab. If the report is already set to **Viewable By Organization**, this option will change to **Revert to Personal Report**, which will be the same as setting the **Viewable By** option to **Individual** from the **Administration** tab.

Now you can start Visual Studio 2008 and create a new report project by performing the following steps:

1. Navigate to File | New | Project... as shown in the following screenshot:

#### Chapter 3

1		Start Page - Microsoft Visual Studio (Administrator)
File	Edit View Tools Window	Help
	New 🔸	🎦 Project Ctrl+Shift+N 🔆 🛃 🖸 🗸 🖕
•	Open 🕨	🐌 Web Site Shift+Alt+N 🗸 🗸 🗸
	Close	Tile Ctrl+N
a)	Close Project	tu di et acco
	Save Selected Items Ctrl+S	tudio <sup>-</sup> 2008
	Save Selected Items As	
9	Save All Ctrl+Shift+S	Get News from Microsoft
	Page Setup	Download the latest information for developers to the Start F
8	Print Ctrl+P	Click here to enable an RSS feed that provides regularly updated
	Exit	articles about new technologies, product tips and tricks, and upcoming events. This live feed also includes information about
		service packs, community technology previews, and Beta release

2. Select the **Report Server Project** template that is on the **Business Intelligence** group.

		New Project			? X
Project types: Business Intellig ▷ Other Project Ty		Templates: Visual Studio installed templates - Analysis Services Project Integration Services Connections Report Server Project Wizard Report Server Project My Templates Search Online Templates			
Create an empty Re	port Server project.				
Name:	CRMFirstReport				
Location:	C:\Users\damian\Do	cuments\Visual Studio 2008\projects		~	Browse
Solution Name:	CRMFirstReport		Create directory for sol	ution	
				ОК	Cancel

- 3. Enter the name for your project and click on **OK**.
- 4. In the Solution Explorer window, right click on **Reports** and navigate to **Add** | **Existing Item...** as follows:

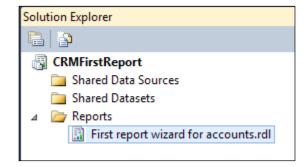
Solution Explorer		
💼   📴		
🚯 CRMFirstRep	ort	
🔤 Shared Da	ita Sources	
🔤 Shared Da	tasets	
🔤 Reports		_
<b>1</b>	Add New Report	
	Add 🕨	New Item
	Properties	Existing Item

5. Select the file you downloaded earlier and click on Add.

00		Add Existing Item - C	RMFirstReport				x
🕞 💿 🕆 🚺	Damia	n Sinay 🕨 Downloads 🕨		~ ¢	Search Dov	vnloads	Q
Organize 👻 New fo	der						•
👓 Microsoft Visual St	^ N	lame	Date modified	Туре		Size	
) Projects		CRM2011InstallOnWindows8Hacks	10/24/2012 6:35 AM 10/25/2012 5:30 AM	File fold Report I	ler Definition	56 KB	
🚖 Favorites 🔳 Desktop		First report wizard for accounts.rdl	12/9/2012 6:12 PM	· · ·	Definition	19 KB	
Downloads Recent places Libraries Documents Music Fictures	=						
📓 Videos 19 Computer Fi	⊻ le name:	First report wizard for accounts.rdl		~	Common	Report Files (*.rd	

— [ 82 ] —

You should now see your report in the Reports folder as shown in the following screenshot:



6. Double-click on the report name to open the report, and under the **Report Data** window that will be displayed on the left-hand side of the window, expand **Data Sources** and select **CRM** as shown in the following screenshot:

CRMFirstReport - Microsoft Visual Studio (Administrator)	
	급된路業I™ 않 및 출 於 slution Explorer
Images	
Rev Groups Column Groups V	eport eport Columns InteractiveSize 11in, 8.25in Margins 0.5in, 0.5in, 0.5in PageSize 11in, 8.25in References Assemblies Classes Variables semblies
Sp Sp Ready	pecifies the assemblies that the report references

7. Double-click on **CRM Data Source** to configure your connection.

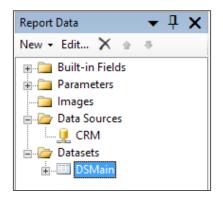
If you don't see the **Report Data** window, you can go to the **View** menu and select the **Report Data** option or press Ctrl + Alt + D.

	Data Source Properties
General Credentials	Change name, type, and connection options. Name: CRM
	<ul> <li>○ Use shared data source reference</li> <li>Edit New</li> <li>○ Use single transaction when processing the queries</li> </ul>
Help	OK Cancel

You will notice that the **Type** selected for the **Embedded connection** is **Microsoft Dynamics CRM Fetch**; if you don't see this type, it is because you didn't install the CRM Reporting Authoring Extensions as we have explained in the first chapter of this book.

The connection string will show the CRM Server URL separated by a semicolon with the organization name. For example, http://crm2011rep/;CRM2011ReportingBook, where the server name is CRM2011rep and the organization name is CRM2011ReportingBook.

To verify the connection or build your data set, expand **Datasets** from **Report Data** and select the **DSMain** dataset as shown in the following screenshot:



8. Double-click on **DSMain** to open the **Dataset Properties** window.

	Dataset Properties X
Query Fields	Choose a data source and create a query.
Options	Name:
Filters	DSMain
Parameters	<ul> <li>Use a shared dataset.</li> <li>Use a dataset embedded in my report.</li> </ul>
	Data source:
	Query type: • Text Table Stored Procedure Query: <pre></pre>
	Query Designer     Import     Refresh Fields       Time out (in seconds):     0
Help	OK Cancel

— [85] —

- Query Designer
   Image: Text

   Image: Text
   Image: Text

   Center of the second second
- 9. Click on **Query Designer** to verify the connection with Dynamics CRM.

In this window, you can change the Fetch XML query and test the results by clicking on the red explanatory button, where you will be able to see the records returned by your query.

If you are prompted by the **Define Query Parameters** dialog box, you can leave the null value for the **CRM\_FilteredAccount** parameter as shown in the following screenshot:

L.	Define Quer	y Parameters X
	Parameter Name	Parameter Value
	CRM_FilteredAccount	<null></null>
	Help	OK Cancel

- [86] -

The parameters such as **CRM\_FilteredAccount** are a good way to make more flexible queries that will allow the user to modify the query results by using the prefilters when running the report without having to ask the report developer if he wants, for example, to see different results for active or inactive accounts. Leaving a value null will mean we don't want to use a prefilter and we want to return all the account records.

10. Click on **OK** to see the results.

			Query Des	signer	L	_ □
🖻 Edit as Text  📔	lmport	Comman	d type: Text	*		
enableprefil	tering="1" p	refilterparam	etername="CRM	FilteredAcco	ty name="account" unt"> <attribute name="&lt;br&gt;city"></attribute> <attribute< th=""><th>name"</th></attribute<>	name"
name	address1_city	address1_state	address1_coun	accountid		
				9fd7cf78-9d38		
				5410318c-9d38		
A Store (sample)	Renton	ТХ	U.S.	8ff957a1-c13e		
Advanced Com	Dallas	ТХ	U.S.	91f957a1-c13e		
Affordable Eq	Santa Cruz	ТХ	U.S.	93f957a1-c13e		
asdsada				d8361096-133e		
Basic Company	Lynnwood	TN	U.S.	95f957a1-c13e		
Best o' Things	Los Angeles	KA	U.S.	97f957a1-c13e		
Blue Company	Redmond	WA	U.S.	9bf957a1-c13e		
Designer Goo	Redmond	WA	U.S.	99f957a1-c13e		
Elemental Goo	Missoula	ТХ	U.S.	9df957a1-c13e		
Grand Store (s	Redmond	WA	U.S.	9ff957a1-c13e		
Litware Inc. (sa	Phoenix	CA	U.S.	a1f957a1-c13e		
Magnificent St	Daly City	IN	U.S.	a3f957a1-c13e		
Recreation Su	Newport Beach	IN	U.S.	a5f957a1-c13e		
Redir to Form				6f9b727e-2133		
Redirect				9911f882-4533		
Redirect				1f05a16d-4633		

We can now click on **OK** to close **Query Designer** and then click on **OK** to close the **Dataset Properties** window.

We are now going to make a change on this report that we could not make with the Report Wizard. For example, changing the background color of the report to light green and changing the font size of the title to a higher value.

1. To change the background color of the report, select the report and go to the **Properties** window. Be sure you are in the **Body** control and find the **BackgroundColor** property and select the light green color as shown in the following screenshot:

First report wizardounts.rdl [Design]* Start Page	- × Solution Explorer	<b>-</b> ₽ X
😡 Design 🔝 Preview		
First report wizard for accounts	CRMFirstReport	
«Expr»	First report wiz	ard for accounts.rdl
[@CRM_FilterText]		
«Expr»		
(name)	≪I ≡ [addres	
[name]	[auties	
	Properties	<b>→</b> ₽ ×
	Body	
	2. 2. 1 □	
	Border	
		lack
		lone
		pt
	Fill     BackgroundColor	No Color
		Color
	Position	Color
	⊻ 🗄 Size 🔳	
	>	
Row Groups Column Groups	BackgroundColor	
(Table0_Details_Group)	Specifies the back	
		Light Green
	More c	

2. To change the font size of the title, select the title and go to the **Properties** window. Be sure you have the **txtHeader** control selected, then find the **FontSize** property and change the value to 20pt as shown in the following screenshot:

Design Review	rt wizard	for accour	its Gaddres	CRMFirstReport Shared Data Shared Data Reports	Sources
< III Row Groups (Table0_Details_Group)		Column Groups	>	Properties txtHeader Text Box BackgroundColor BackgroundLoar BackgroundImage Font Color Font FontFamily FontStyle FontStyle FontStyle FontStyle FontStyle FontStyle FontStyle FontStyle FontStyle FontStyle	No Color ∧ Black ≡ Tahoma, 20pt, Default ab Tahoma 20pt ∨ Default Bold Default ∨
				Specifies the point si	Light Green

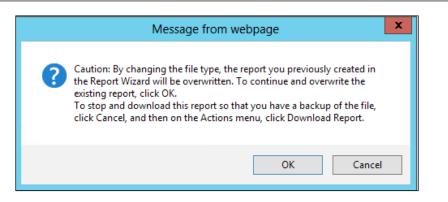
3. You can see how the report looks like by clicking on the **Preview** tab that is near the **Design** tab, which is the default tab of the report. This will allow you to troubleshoot and preview your report before uploading it to Dynamics CRM.

#### Creating Your First Report in CRM

4. We can now save the report and upload it to CRM; to do that, we need to go to the CRM web interface and edit the report. When the edit window is open, change **Report Type** to **Existing File** and enter data in the the **File Location** field of the report using the report path of the report we edited in Visual Studio.

Rej	port: First report wizard for accounts - Windows Internet Explorer	_ 0	x
	nd Close 🛛 🙀 Run Report 👌 Actions 🗸	0	Help +
File			2
🔮 Report: First	report wizard for accounts Working on solution:	Default S	olution
General Administra	tion		
Source			
Report Type *	Existing File		$\checkmark$
	File Location		
	$\label{eq:c:loss} C:\label{eq:c:loss} C:\lab$	Browse	
Details			
Name *	First report wizard for accounts		
Description			^
			$\sim$
Parent Report			
Parent Report			Q
Categorization			
Categories			
Related Record Types	Accounts		
Display In	Forms for related record types;Lists for related record types;Reports area		
Languages	English		~
atus: Existing			
		🔍 100%	•

- 5. Click on **Save** and then on **Run Report** to see the results.
- 6. If you are prompted with the following dialog box, click on **OK** to continue:



As the dialog box states, every report that is created with the CRM 2011 Report Wizard can be easily modified using the same Report Wizard unless it is touched by Visual Studio, for example; in that case you won't be able to modify it again using the CRM 2011 Report Wizard, and the only option to modify the report will be by using Visual Studio or the Report Builder, as we will see in the next chapter.

# **Publishing the report**

The reports we created with the Report Wizard or the ones we created with Visual Studio and then uploaded to CRM are not going to be visible if we go to the Reporting Service Manager interface. By default, all the reports are hidden, and if we want to make one of them visible, we need to publish it.

To publish a report, we go to the **Actions** menu then select **Publish Report for External Use**, as shown in the following screenshot:

Report: First report wizard for accounts - Windows Internet Explorer					
File 🛃 🛃 Save a	nd Close 🛛 📑 Run Report	3 <u>6</u>	Actions +	7	
			Delete Report		
🧧 Report: First	report wizard for acco		Assign	oluti	
			Sharing		
General Administra	tion	۵	Run Workflow		
	Source		Start Dialog		
Source			Copy a Link		
Report Type	Existing File		E-mail a Link		
	File Location		Download Report		
			Make Report Available to Organization		
Dataila	-		Publish Report for External Use		
Details					

-[91]-

Creating Your First Report in CRM

# Summary

In this chapter, we have created our first report using the Report Wizard and we also exported the report to be edited with Visual Studio 2008, where we made some customizations to re-upload the report to Dynamics CRM. We have also seen how to publish the report to be visible on the Reporting Server manager for external use.

In the next chapter, we will create our first report using the Report Builder and we will also see the features we can use that were not available in the standard CRM Report Wizard.

# SQL Server Report Builder

In this chapter, we are going to create reports using SQL Server Report Builder. This is a tool that comes with SQL Server Reporting Services, as we will see in this chapter, and is more powerful than the CRM Report Wizard we saw in the previous chapter. It will help us create better reports without using Visual Studio.

This is a tool designed for intermediate users, and it allows us to include images, drawing controls such as lines and squares, charts, geographic maps, and it allows us to change the text font styles.

In this chapter we are going to cover the following topics:

- Report Builder versions
- Report Builder limitations

# **Report Builder overview**

Report Builder is a tool that is available for download directly from the Report Manager interface of SQL Reporting Services; if we don't know the Report Manager URL, we can check it in SQL's **Reporting Services Configuration Manager** as shown in the following screenshot. This tool is located where SQL Reporting Services is installed in the server.

We will be working with Version 3.0, which is the same version that comes with SQL Server 2008 R2 as well as SQL Server 2012.

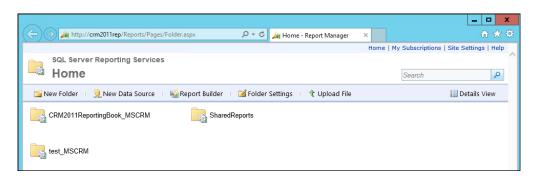


We can also download the standalone version of Report Builder from the Microsoft website (if you don't have access to the SQL Server Manager interface) by going to http://www.microsoft.com/ en-us/download/details.aspx?id=6116 to download the 2008 version or by going to http://www.microsoft.com/en-us/ download/details.aspx?id=35576 to download the 2012 with SP1 version.

B	Reporting Services Co	nfiguration Manager: CRM2011REP\MSSQLSE	RVER 🗕 🗖 🗙
SQL Server 2012 Reporting Services Config	uration Manager		
2 Connect	Report Manager URL		
CRM2011REP\MSSQLSERVER	Carline at	JRL to access Report Manager. Click Advanced to define mu	litele UDI el este en esté un d'ittend
💐 Service Account	parameters of	on the URL.	itiple URLS, of to specify additional
🍰 Web Service URL	-Report Manager Site Ider	tification	
Database	Virtual Directory:	Reports	
	<u>U</u> RLs:	http://CRM2011REP:80/Reports	A <u>d</u> vanced
Report Manager URL			
🚖 E-mail Settings			
Execution Account			
🧏 Encryption Keys			
ੂ <sup>ਸ</sup> ੂ Scale-out Deployment			
	Results		
			<u>С</u> ору
0			Apply <u>E</u> xit

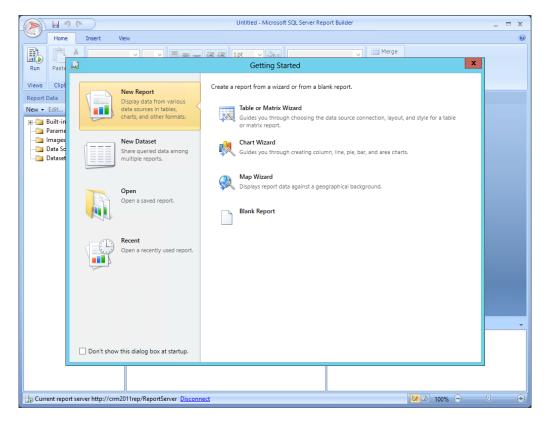
When we click on **Report Manager URL**, we will see the following interface open:

#### Chapter 4



Clicking on the **Report Builder** menu option that is located in the top menu bar will download and install Report Builder on our machine.

Once we have Report Builder installed on our computer, the first screen we will see is the **Getting Started** window.



In order to create a report, the first thing we need to do is create a new dataset, as the reports generated by Report Builder can only use the datasets created with this tool.

## Datasets

There are two types of datasets: shared and embedded. To create a shared dataset, we will need to have access to SQL Reporting Services, as the shared dataset will be stored there to be accessible for future reports. If we don't have access to the SQL Server Reporting Services, we can skip this step and create an embedded dataset that will be embedded within our report (RDL file).

To create a new shared dataset, follow the ensuing steps:

1. Click on New Dataset.

	Getting Started	x
New Report Display data from vario data sources in tables, o and other formats.		
New Dataset Share queried data amo multiple reports.	ong	
Open Open a saved report.		
Recent Open a recently used re	eport.	
	Browse other data sources	
Don't show this dialog box at start		

2. Click on the **Browse other data sources** link and find the **MSCRM\_ DataSource** data source for our organization; it will usually be located in a folder with our organization name plus the \_MSCRM suffix, for example, CRMORG\_MSCRM. These are shared data sources that were created by the CRM Setup application when the CRM was initially deployed.



If we are using the standalone version of Report Builder, we won't be able to create or browse shared data sources.

There are also two main types of data sources: embedded and shared. The shared ones are stored in the SQL Server Reporting Services, while the embedded ones will store the data source connection details inside the RDL report file.

CRM 2011 installs two shared data sources per CRM organization by default. One uses the SQL Server connection type while the other one uses Fetch XML.

	Select Data Source		x
Look in:	http://crm2011rep/ReportServer/CRM2011ReportingBook_MSCRM	~	
CustomRepc	aSource		
Name:	MSCRM_DataSource	Oper	ı
Items of type:	Data Sources (*.rsds, *.smdl) v	Cance	el at

- 3. Select MSCRM\_DataSource and click on Open.
- 4. Click on Create to go to the Dataset Editor window.

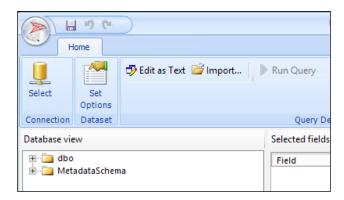
This window is the one that will allow us to design our query; from here, we will be able to see the database schema objects, such as tables, views, and functions. We will be able to select the object we want to use on our query as well as preview the results to validate the query.

The database view panel will show two main folders for the CRM shared data source:

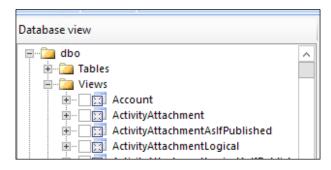
- ° dbo
- ° MetadataSchema

The dbo folder will show the objects related to the organization entities, such as the account, contacts, and lead.

The MetadataSchema folder will show CRM schema entities, such as the attributes, relationships, and the entities themselves, which might be useful if we want to create a report that will display the number of custom entities installed on our CRM organization.



5. Expand the **dbo** folder and then expand the **Views** folder as follows to locate the views.



6. Select the **FilteredAccount** view as shown in the next screenshot:

As we already explained in the previous chapters, filtered views are good for maintaining the security constraints of the records, so they will only return the records that the user, who runs the report, has read permissions for.

Select	Set Options	🕏 Edit as Text 📓 Import							
Connection	Dataset			Query Designer					
)atabase vie	w			Selected fields		Group	and Aggre	egate 🗙 🕆	2
÷۰۰[			^	Field				Aggregate	1
±		Permission Aslf Published Permission Logical		accountcategorycode				(none)	H
÷		PermissionLogicalAslfPublished		accountcategorycodename				(none)	
<b>.</b> [		SecurityProfile		accountclassification code				(none)	
		SecurityProfileAsIfPublished SecurityProfileLogical		accountclassification codename				(none)	
		SecurityProfileLogicalAslfPublish		accountid				(none)	
<b>.</b> [		edAccount		accountnumber				(none)	
<b>.</b>		edAccountLeads		accountratingcode				(none)	
		edActivityMimeAttachment edActivityParty		accountratingcodename				(none)	
÷		edActivityPointer		Relationships	Auto D	)etect	Edit Fields		 Ī
· ···	Filter	edAnnotation		neutronampa	Adio L	recet	concriteros		

- 7. We will see all the fields displayed in the **Selected fields** list. We can add filters if we want to show only a partial view of the records by clicking on the following icon **1**.
- 8. This will add a new record inside the **Applied filters** list; we can add a filter to show only the active accounts by using the **statuscode** field, the value of which is set to **1**, as shown in the following screenshot:

Applied filters			💡 🗙	↑ ↓ ×
Field name	Operator	Value		Parameter
statuscode	is			

9. To see the results, we can click on the **Run Query** button that is on the ribbon.

	50	$\supset$	C	ataset - Microsoft SQL Server Report Builder			
н	ome						
		🤣 Edit as Text 🛛 🚔 Import	▶ Run Query				
Select	Set Options						
Connection	Dataset		Query Des	signer			
Database vie	Database view Selected fields						
i i 📩	Eield	Permission	A Field				

This will show us a preview of the records returned by the query inside the **Query results** panel, which appears at the bottom of the screen.

ccountcategor	accountcategor	accountclassific	accountclassific	accountid	accountnumber	accountratingc	accountratingc	address1_addr	1
		1	Default Value	175960b5-781e		1	Default Value	1a714d07-b55	
		1	Default Value	9934856a-ca20	ABSS4G45	1	Default Value	ff494416-0447	=
		1	Default Value	9b34856a-ca20	ACTBBDC3	1	Default Value	845b3c7d-8186	
		1	Default Value	9d34856a-ca20	ABC28UU7	1	Default Value	700c5360-dd39	
		1	Default Value	9f34856a-ca20	AFFSE9IK	1	Default Value	d756efd9-2dd	
		1	Default Value	a134856a-ca20	ACSHN254	1	Default Value	6e324ba0-e54e	
		1	Default Value	a334856a-ca20		1	Default Value	ce481a4d-1afc	
		1	Default Value	a534856a-ca20		1	Default Value	d185ae56-d1f7	~

If we want to limit the number of columns returned by the query, we can expand the **FilteredAccount** view and uncheck the fields we don't want returned. Selecting only the necessary fields will improve the performance of our report. For example, we can select only the **accountid**, **accountnumber**, **name**, and **createdon** fields.

e view	Selected fields		
FieldPermissionAslfPublished         FieldPermissionLogical         FieldPermissionLogicalAslfPublished         FieldSecurityProfile         FieldSecurityProfileLogical         FieldSecurityProfileLogical         FieldSecurityProfileLogical         FieldSecurityProfileLogical         FieldSecurityProfileLogical         FieldSecurityProfileLogical         FieldSecurityProfileLogical         FieldSecurityProfileLogicalAslfPublish         FieldSecurityProfileLo	Field accountnumber accountid name createdon		
	Relationships Applied filters Field name statuscode	Operator is	Value 1

We can also change the order in which the file will be returned by a query by using the up and down arrows that are on the right-hand side of the **Selected fields** list header.

If we want to use a custom entity on our report, the filtered view will be named with the schema name prefixed by the publisher prefix that, by default, is set to **New\_**, so a custom entity called Houses will likely have a view named **FilteredNew\_Houses**, for example.

## **Query Designer**

Clicking on the **Edit as Text** button located in the ribbon will give us the ability to use a standard SQL editor that will give us better flexibility if we are more familiar with this language.

We can also import an SQL file if we created it before using SQL Management Studio; clicking on the **Import** button will allow us to load an SQL file that we can choose from our local disks.

When working in the text mode, we will be able to preview the results by clicking on the red exclamation mark (!). The results will be displayed in the bottom part of the window.

In the applied filters list, we can mark the **Parameter** checkbox to make a field we used on the filters a parameter.

The operator types we can use in the filters are as follows:

- like / not like
- is / is not
- is any of
- is none of
- is more than
- is less than / is more than
- is less than or equal to / is more than or equal to

н	ome						
Select	Set Options	🤣 Edit as Te	kt <i> i</i> mport	! Com	nmand type:	Text	~
Connection	Dataset			Query Desi	gner		
,Filte ,Filte ,Filte FROM Filter WHERE	redAcco redAcco redAcco	unt.account ount.accoun ount.name ount.create unt unt.statusc	utid :don				
accountnum	nber acc	countid	name	createdon			
	17	5960b5-781e	Remoting Cod	10/25/2012 4:5			
ABSS4G45	99	34856a-ca20	A Store (sample)	10/28/2012 3:4			
ACTBBDC3	9b	34856a-ca20	Advanced Com	10/28/2012 3:4			
ABC28UU7	9d	134856a-ca20	Affordable Eq	10/28/2012 3:4			
AFFSE9IK	9f:	34856a-ca20	Basic Company	10/28/2012 3:4			

This mode will also give us the ability to change the **Command Type** listbox to use a stored procedure.

To save the dataset, click on the **Save** icon that is located in the window near the top-left border.

We will be asked to enter a name for our dataset and a location inside the report server where we want this to be stored.

#### Chapter 4

		Save As Dataset	×
Look in:	bttp://crm2	2011rep/ReportServer/CRM2011ReportingBook_MSCRM	v 🖄
Recent Sites and Servers	CustomRepo	orts	
Desktop			
My Documents			
My Computer			
	Name:	Dataset.rsd	OK
	Items of type:	Datasets (*.rsd) V	Cancel

For this first demo purpose, I will select the CRM organization folder and leave the default DataSet1.rsd name, and then click on **OK** to continue.

## Creating a new report

Now that we have our shared dataset created, we can close the dataset designer and open Report Builder again to select the option to create a new report.

The options available to create a new report are:

- Table or Matrix Wizard
- Chart Wizard
- Map Wizard
- Blank Report

We will see that the list of the available report types we can create is very similar to the one exposed by the CRM Report Wizard we saw in *Chapter 3, Creating your first Report in CRM*, with the exception of the Map Wizard, which we will show later.

The **Blank Report** option would be a good option for advanced users who won't need to start from a wizard, letting us decide what controls and layout we want to use.

		Getting Started	×
	New Report	Create a report from a wizard or from a blank report.	
	Display data from various data sources in tables, charts, and other formats.	Table or Matrix Wizard Guides you through choosing the data source connection, layout, and style for a table or matrix report.	
	New Dataset Share queried data among multiple reports.	Chart Wizard Guides you through creating column, line, pie, bar, and area charts.	
R	<b>Open</b> Open a saved report.	Map Wizard Displays report data against a geographical background. Blank Report	
	Recent Open a recently used report.		

## **Table or Matrix Wizard**

Since this is the first report we will create with Report Builder, we will use **Table** or **Matrix Wizard**.

If you have downloaded a report from CRM, you can select the **Open** option.

Going to the **Recent** section will show us the latest report we designed for the server we are connected to.

**Chart Wizard** will allow us to select from any of the following chart types:

- Column
- Line
- Bar
- Area

New Table or Matrix	x
Choose a dataset	
Choose a dataset	
Choose an existing dataset in this report or a shared dataset	
Dataset http://crm2011rep/ReportServer/CRM2011ReportingBook_MSCRM	
Browse	
Create a dataset	
Help < Back Next > Can	cel

Select the **Choose an existing dataset in this report or a shared dataset** option, locate the dataset we created before, and click on **Next**.

If you don't see the dataset listed here, click on **Browse** to add a shared dataset to this list.

In this screen, we will see four main listboxes:

- Available fields
- Rows Groups
- Column Groups
- $\sum Values$

	New Table or Ma	atrix X
Arrange fields		
		and choose values to display. Data ne page in row groups. Use functio
Available fields	_	Column groups
accountnumber		
accountid		
name		
createdon		
	Row groups	Σ Values
		name 💌
		accountnumber 👻
	]	
Help		< Back Next > Cancel

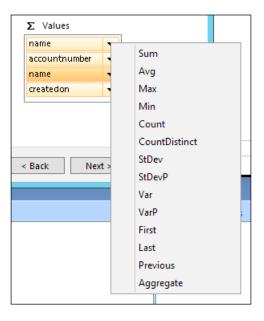
We can drag-and-drop the fields from the **Available fields** lists to any of the three listboxes displayed. If we want to create a group or row group, or if we want to only show the fields in the details, we can drag-and-drop to the values list.

To delete a field from any of these lists, select the field and hit the *Delete* key on our keyboard, as there is no delete button or contextual menu option.



Note that adding a field to the value or groups won't remove the field from the available fields, as we can add them more than once to the values or groups.

We can also add an aggregation on any field by clicking on the arrow near the field; this will especially be useful if we add fields on the **Row groups** or **Column Groups** listboxes.



The available aggregation functions we can select are:

- **Sum**: This can only be used with numeric fields and returns the sum of all the values
- **Avg**: This returns the average of the values
- Max and Min: These return the maximum or minimum value
- **Count**: This returns the count of the records
- ContDistinct: This returns the count of the records with different values
- StDev: This returns the statistical standard deviation of all values
- **StDevP**: This returns the statistical standard deviation for the population for all values
- Var: This returns the statistical variance of all values
- VarP: This returns the statistical variance for the population for all values
- First and Last: These return the first or last value
- **Previous**: This returns the previous value in the specific scope
- **Aggregate**: This returns a custom aggregate of the specified expression as defined by the data provider

For this first report, we won't use any aggregation and will simply click on Next.

Choose the layout         If you choose to show subtotals and grand totals, you can place them above or below the group. Stepped reports show hierarchical structure with indented groups in the same column.         Options:       Preview         Show subtotals and grand totals         Blocked, subtotal below         Blocked, subtotal above         Stepped, subtotal above         Stepped, subtotal above         Expand/collapse groups	x
group. Stepped reports show hierarchical structure with indented groups in the same column.         Options:       Preview         Show subtotals and grand totals       Blocked, subtotal below         Blocked, subtotal above       Greatedon         Stepped, subtotal above       Stepped, subtotal above	
Show subtotals and grand totals Blocked, subtotal below Blocked, subtotal above Stepped, subtotal above	
Blocked, subtotal below       Iname       accountnu       name       createdon         Blocked, subtotal above       Isocked, subtotal above       Isocked, subtotal above       Isocked, subtotal above	
	]
Help Cancel	

Note that the **Show subtotals and grand totals** options are disabled here because we didn't select any field of the type number or currency, or didn't use any aggregation type such as **Count** or **Sum**.

The different options we can select to show the subtotals are:

- **Blocked, subtotal below**: This specifies whether the subtotals should be displayed below the group
- **Blocked**, **subtotal above**: This specifies whether the subtotals should be displayed above the group
- **Stepped, subtotal above**: This specifies whether the report should show a hierarchical structure with the indented groups in the same column

By default, the option Expand/collapse groups will be checked.

Clicking on **Next** will allow us to select a style.

	New Table or Matrix	x
	nd color schemes, but do not affect the basic layout. You can	
customize the style after you fi Styles:	Preview	
Corporate Forest Generic Mahogany Ocean Slate	accountnu accountid name createdon [accountnumber [accountid] [name] [createdon]	
Help	< Back Finish >> Cance	9

We can only select from one of the six predefined styles, which can be any of the following:

- Corporate
- Forest
- Generic
- Mahogany
- Ocean
- State

Each of these styles differ from the font style used as well as the column header's background color used.

Now let's select the style we want and click on Finish.

Home       Insert       View       Werge         Run       Paste       Paste       Paragraph         Views       Clipboard       Font       Paragraph         Border       Number       Layout         Report Data       X       Images         Images       Edit       Click to add title         Images       Bet Sources       Ecountinu accountid       name         Createdon       Icreatedon       Icreatedon
Run       Paste       Paragraph       Border       Number       Paragraph         Views       Clipboard       Font       Paragraph       Border       Number       Layout         Report Data       X       Yes       Clipboard       Clipboard       Clipboard       Clipboard       Clipboard         Built-in Fields       Clipboard       Clipboard       Clipboard       Clipboard       Clipboard       Clipboard         Built-in Fields       Clipboard       Clipboard       Clipboard       Clipboard       Clipboard         Bages       Scountnu       accountid       name       createdon       Createdon         Baccountnumber       Createdon       Createdon       Createdon       Createdon
New - Edit X > > > Click to add title
Built-in Fields Parameters Data Sources B Datasets Click to add title Click to add title
ResecutionTime]
Row Groups      Column Groups      Potalisi      Other State      Column Groups
Decomp     Decomp     Decomp     Decomp     Decompeted     De

We can click on the **Run** button that is on the ribbon to test our report.

Our report should look as follows:

	6			Untitled - Mic	rosoft SQL Sei	rver Report	Builder			-	ΞX
Run											0
Design Zoom	First Previou	of 1 Next	Last Stop	sh		age Print tup Layou	Export	Document Map		44	
Views Zoom		Navig	ation		Pi	rint	Export	Options	Find	ł	
accountnu mber	accountid	name	createdon								^
	175960b5- 781e-e211-93f1 -00155dfe080f	Remoting Coders	10/25/2012 4:50:57 AM								=
ABSS4G45	9934856a-ca20 -e211-93f1- 00155dfe080f	A Store (sample)	10/28/2012 3:41:09 AM								
ACTBBDC3	9b34856a-ca20 -e211-93f1- 00155dfe080f	Advanced Components (sample)	10/28/2012 3:41:10 AM								
ABC28UU7	9d34856a-ca20 -e211-93f1- 00155dfe080f	Affordable Equipment (sample)	10/28/2012 3:41:10 AM								
AFFSE9IK	9f34856a-ca20- e211-93f1- 00155dfe080f	Basic Company (sample)	10/28/2012 3:41:10 AM								
ACSHN2S4	a134856a-ca20 -e211-93f1- 00155dfe080f	Best o' Things (sample)	10/28/2012 3:41:10 AM								
	a334856a-ca20 -e211-93f1- 00155dfe080f	Designer Goods (sample)	10/28/2012 3:41:10 AM								
	a534856a-ca20 -e211-93f1-	Blue Company (sample)	10/28/2012 3:41:10 AM								~
b Current repor	t server http://crm	2011rep/ReportSer	ver					😺 🚨 1	00% 😑 —		-+

— [ 110 ] —

We can easily add a title to the report by clicking on the **Click to add title** textbox that is already created by the wizard and located at the top of the table. The execution time will also be included on the footer by default.

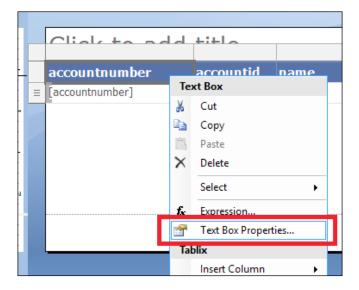
Running the report will also allow us to do all the things we can usually do when viewing a report with the report viewer, such as exporting the report to different formats (Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Word, PDF, and so on). Print and preview the report.

Running the report for the first time might be a little slow if it is the first time we are connecting to the SQL Reporting Service; we are going to look at and explain some performance improvement techniques later in *Chapter 9, Failure Recovery and Best Practices*.

Click on the **Design** button to go back to the report designer.

We can easily add sorting to the column headers by following the given steps:

- 1. Let's select the column header where we want to add the sorting.
- 2. Right-click on the column header textbox and select **Text Box Properties...** as shown in the following screenshot:



3. In the **Text Box Properties...** dialog, go to the **Interactive Sorting** tab and check the checkbox that says **Enable interactive sorting on this text box**; then, select the **[accountnumber]** field in the **Sort by** drop-down list as shown in the following screenshot:

	Text Box Properties								
General Number	Change interactive sort options for the text box.	]							
Alignment	Enable interactive sorting on this text box								
Font	Choose what to sort:								
Border	Detail rows								
Fill	O Groups								
Visibility									
Interactive Sorting	Sort by:								
Action	[accountnumber] 🗸 🖍								

This will allow us to select which field we want to use when sorting the column if we used a different name on the column header.

4. Click on OK to close the Text Box Properties... dialog.

If we now run the report, we will see a little icon near the column header that when clicked on, will sort the column as shown in the following screenshot:

									1
A	1 9	(°			Untitled - Mic	rosoft SQL Serv	/er Report Bui	ilder	
	Run								
	Q		1		Refresh				
Design	Zoom	First F	revious of 1	lext Last 🗙	Stop	Print Pag		Export	-0
				4	Back	Set	up Layout	*	
Views	Zoom		N	avigation		Pri	int	Export	
accoun	tnumb	er (	accountra	name	createdon				
accoun	accountnumber • accountid name createdon								
BTBS3G3	4		22fdd1a6-3aa0- e211-9403- 00155dfe080f	Unusual Store (sample)	4/8/2013 7:54:23 AM				
BOBC3J9	U		1efdd1a6-3aa0- e211-9403-	Magnificent Store (sample)	4/8/2013 7:54:23 AM				
			00155dfe080f		71011207101				
BBA38GH	IT				4/8/2013 7:54:23 AM				

Inside each textbox that is included in the table, we can also add custom actions to make the values link to other reports or bookmarks, or even go to an external URL.

Refer to the section *Working with control events, Appendix, Expression Snippets.* for more details on how to use custom actions.

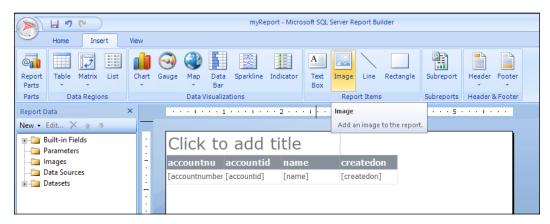


To create a bookmark, enter a name on the bookmark property of any textbox control.

## Adding a logo to our report

Now we can do something cool with the report that we cannot do with the CRM Report Wizard. Before the addition of this tool, it was only possible to do certain things with Visual Studio. Something as simple and as necessary as adding the logo of our company to the header can be done easily with this tool. To add a logo to the report, follow the ensuing steps:

1. Click on the **Insert** tab and then on the **Image** button that is inside the **Report Items** group on the ribbon.



2. Using the mouse, we can select the location where we want to place the image on the report, and as soon as we release the mouse button, we will be presented with the following dialog box:

	Image Properties
General Size	Change name, image, and tooltip options.
Visibility	Name:
Action	Image1
Border	ToolTip: Select the image source: Embedded v Use this image: Select the image source: Use this image: Select the image source: Select the ima
Help	OK Cancel

The types of images we can use are:

- ° GIF
- ° JPG
- ° PMG
- ° BMP
- 3. Note that we can also add lines and rectangles that can be filled by a color or an image. We'll click on the **Import** button to select the image from our local disk and folders.

We must enter a name for the image and optionally a tooltip that we wish to display when the user moves the mouse over the image. We can use expressions on the tooltip and image; refer to *Chapter 5, Creating Contextual Reports,* for a better description of expressions or *Appendix, Expression Snippets,* for more references. The **Visibility** tab will allow us to configure when we want the image to be displayed, which can also be displayed using an expression if we want to depend on a specific field value.

	Image Properties	x
General Size Visibility	Change display options. When the report is initially run:	
Action Border	<ul> <li>Show</li> <li>Hide</li> <li>Show or hide based on an expression         <ul> <li>fx</li> </ul> </li> <li>Display can be toggled by this report item:         <ul> <li>✓</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

4. The **Action** tab will allow us to add a link on the image to allow the user to navigate to another report, bookmark, or go to an external URL.

	Image Properties		
General Size	Change action options.		
Visibility	Enable as an action:		
Action	None		
Border	○ Go to report		
boldor	○ Go to bookmark		
	○ Go to URL		

	Image Properties X									
General Size	Change border color, style, and width options.									
Visibility	Style: Presets									
Action	Solid v <b>f</b>									
Border	Vidth: 1pt									
	Color:									
	Black   Preview  Preview  III IIII									
	Preview									
	The selected border style can be applied by clicking the presets, preview diagram or the buttons above.									

5. The **Border** tab will also allow us to use expressions on the border's style and width.

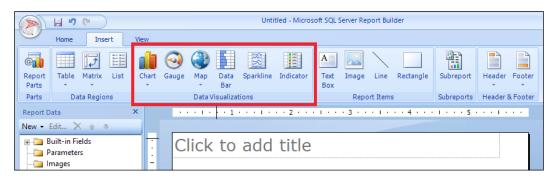
6. Click on **OK** to close the **Image Properties** dialog; the report with the image should look similar to the following screenshot:

	_	· · · · · · · · 1 · · · · 1 · · ·	2 · · · I · · ·	3 • • • 1 • • •	4 • • • 1 • • • 5 • • • 1 • • •
- -		Click to add t	itle		
-		accountnu accountid	name	createdon	
ŀ		[accountnumber [accountid]	[name]	[createdon]	
-					
:					
-					
:					
N					
Ŀ					
:					
·					[&ExecutionTime]

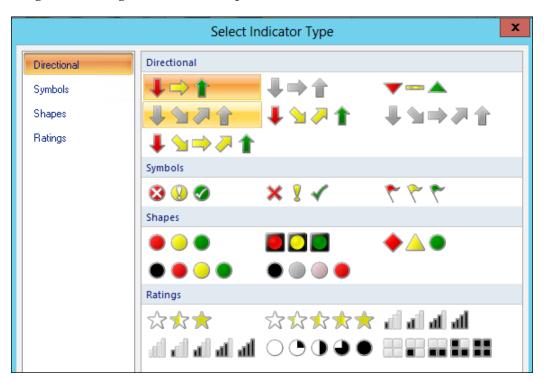
We can use three different image source types:

- **Embedded**: This is the source type we used that allows us to select a file from our local machine, and it will be encoded and saved within the RDL file
- **External**: This option will allow us to use an image file located in the Report Server
- Database: This option will allow us to select a database field where we'll have the binary representation of the image if we have an image database
- 7. Let's click on **Save** to save our report. Similarly to what we did for the dataset, we will need to specify the report server folder and a name for the report; note that the report extension is still an RDL file, so it can be edited in Visual Studio if we want. We can also import the report in Dynamics CRM 2011 web interface by creating a new report and selecting the option of using an existing file. In this case, we will probably want to use some of CRM's predefined parameters; refer to *Chapter 5, Creating Contextual Reports,* for more details on the CRM parameters.

We can also add indicators to the reports, which are under **Data Visualizations**, to show the different icons that can be displayed in different colors or styles depending on the specific field value we configure. This is another alternative to use predefined configurable images, such as directional arrows, symbols, and shapes, such as bubbles or rating, to show *X* number of starts, depending on an associated field value.



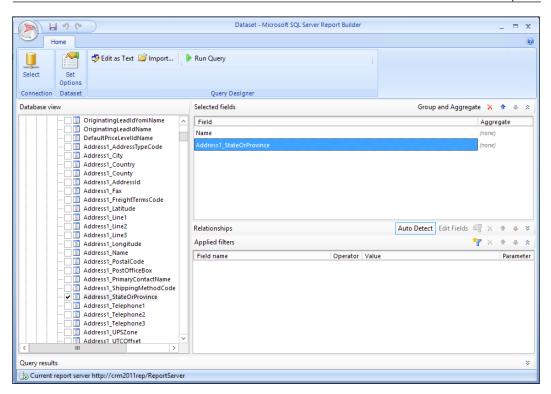
The **Indicator** control comes with a very neat gallery of icons that will save us a lot of time, as they are commonly used on any report or document. These are good alternatives to images, so we can consider them before re-inventing the wheel by using custom image controls with expressions.



## **Advanced reports with Report Builder**

We are now going to look at some of the advanced report types we can create with the Report Builder tool, such as creating a report to show geographic maps. To create a Map report, we will need to create a dataset with at least one field that contains the address of a state; for example, if we wanted to show the accounts on a map by state, we would create a dataset as follows:

#### Chapter 4



Save the new dataset with a name such as AccountByStateDataset. Close Report Builder and open it again. To create a new Map report, select the **Map Wizard** option when the **Getting Started** window is presented.

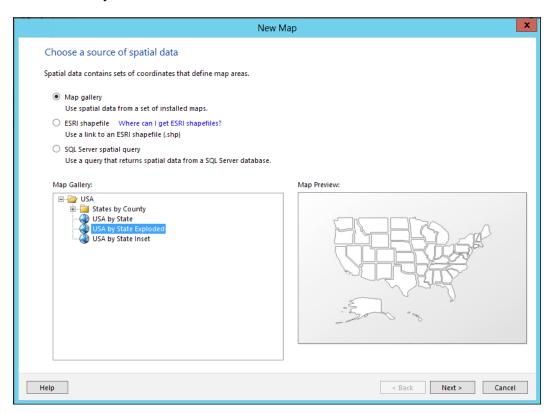
## **Map Wizard**

The following dialog box allows us to use one of the predefined maps that are available; they are as follows:

- Map gallery
- ESRI shapefile
- SQL Server spatial query

Inside the Map gallery, we can select one of the following options for USA:

- States by County
- USA by State
- USA by State Exploded
- USA by State Inset



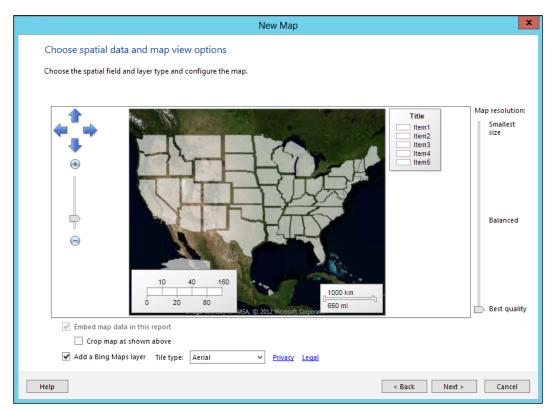
The **ESRI shapefile** and **SQL Server spatial query** options will let us use custom map types.

The quickest way is to use one of the three predefined options that are included in the gallery, such as the **USA by State Exploded** option.



Only the U.S. maps are available in the gallery, so if we want to create a report for another country, we will have to get the maps from the **ESRI shapefile** link.

### Click on **Next** to continue.



On this screen, we can add Bing Maps Layers; the options for adding them are:

- Road
- Aerial
- Hybrid

We can zoom in to the map to start in the state we want and also change the map position.

We can also change the map resolution from **Smallest size** for better performance to **Best quality** for better graphics.

Be sure to check the privacy and legal policies when using this type of report, as they might change in the future because they link to the external Microsoft public website.

Click on **Next** to continue.

## Map visualization types

Here we can select one of the three map visualizations. The options we can select are:

- Basic Map
- Color Analytical Map
- Bubble Map

New Map	x
Choose map visualization	
Basic Map Choose a theme and display areas only, for example, sales territories.	
Color Analytical Map Design a map to visualize data by varying color, for example, sales data by area.	
Bubble Map Design a map to visualize data by varying bubble size centered on areas, for example, sales data by area.	
Help Sack Next > Cancel	

The **Basic Map** option allows us to select a single color map.

For this example, we will select the **Color Analytical Map** option and click on **Next** to continue.

New Map	x
Choose the analytical dataset	
This dataset must include fields that relate to the spatial data that you chose earlier.	
Choose an existing dataset in this report or a shared dataset	
Dataset http://crm2011rep/ReportServer/CRM2011ReportingBook_MSCRM	
AccountByStateDataset http://crm2011rep/ReportServer	
Browse	
Add a dataset that includes fields that relate to the spatial data that you chose earlier.	
Help <a>K</a> <a>K<td>ncel</td></a>	ncel

Let's select the dataset we created before; note that if we don't find it on the list, we need to click on the **Browse** button, navigate to the folder location where we stored the dataset, and select it. If we didn't create it before or want to use another one, we can also create a new one from this screen. Click on **Next** to continue.

This screen will ask us to select the field that matches the states from the fields we included in our dataset. We need to be sure that we have included at least one field with the U.S. state information or geographic information (such as latitude and longitude) in our dataset.

		Ν	lew Map			×
pecify the m	ecify the match fields for spatial and analytical data					
eate a relations	hip between sp	oatial data and analytical data.				
Match Fields	Spatial Datase	et Fields		Analytical Dataset Fields		
	STATEFP					
✓	STUSPS			Address1_StateOrProvince		¥
	STATENAME					
	1			1		
Spatial data:						_
STATEFP	STUSPS	STATENAME				^
25	MA	Massachusetts				
31	NE	Nebraska				
10	DE	Delaware				
11	DC	District of Columbia				~
Analytical data						
Failed to load data for preview.						
•				< Back	Next >	Cancel
				< Dack	IVEXL >	Cancel

Select the following field options that match the state:

- **STATEFP**: This is an integer value representing the state by a unique identifier
- STUSPS: This is the abbreviated state name, such as CA, MA, DE
- **STATENAME**: This states the full state name

We must select at least one matching field to continue; in our case, it is the **STUSPS** field with the **address1\_StateOrProvince** field. If we also get the other two matches, it will improve the report's accuracy. Click on the **Next** button to continue.

Dynamics CRM 2011 uses a single line of text for this type of field (state or province). A very common customization among the U.S. customers is to create an option set to show the states with a drop-down combobox.

#### Chapter 4

	New Map	x
Choose color theme and data v Theme: Mahogany Field to visualize: #STUSPS Color rule: Green-White Display labels	ACCHIIKMMMNNNCRSTVM ACCEIIKIMMMNNNNCRSTVM ACCEIIKIMMMNNNNCRSTVM ACCU III ACCHIIKMMNNNNCRSTVM ACCU III ACCU III ACU III ACU IIII ACUU III ACUU IIII ACUU IIII ACUU IIII ACUU I	
Help	< Back Finish >> Canc	el

On this screen, we can select the theme (there are six different themes to select from) and if we want the labels to be displayed. We can also select a color rule to configure the color scale we want to use. Click on **Finish** to continue.

## **Testing the Map report**

Click on **Run** to preview the report; it should look similar to the following screenshot.

We should see a darker color on the state; here its value is greater than the value of the lighter colors or when no color is added for the zero value states.

Going back to the design view will allow us to restart the wizard to make changes to the map or add more layers. The layers we can add to the map are:

- Tile layers
- Polygon layers
- Line layers
- Point layers

All these layers can be displayed or hidden based on expressions.



## The Report Builder's limitations

Report Builder cannot be used with CRM Online organizations as the Fetch XML data extension is not supported in Report Builder.

## Summary

In this chapter, we have created our first report using Report Builder, and we also saw the features we can use that were not available in the standard CRM Report Wizard. We also created an advanced report using the Map Wizard where we can show the records of the U.S. states.

In the next chapter, we are going to learn how to create more complex reports using Visual Studio. Then, we will review the report parameters, charts controls, drill-down and collapsible controls in detail.

# 5 Creating Contextual Reports

In this chapter we are going to learn how to create more complex reports using Visual Studio, where we are going to cover the following topics:

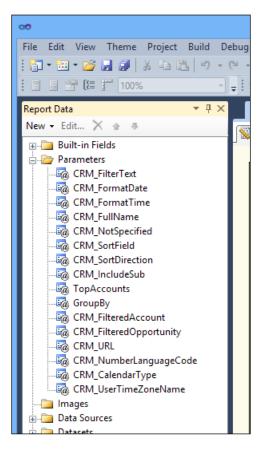
- Using Visual Studio
- Report parameters in detail
- Charts
- Data sources
- Data sets
- Groups on data sets
- Drill-down and collapsible controls

## **Using Visual Studio**

It is recommended to create a report with the Report Wizard first and then export the **RDL** (**Report definition language**) file generated by the Report Wizard, and import it on a new Visual Studio Report project. We can also download one of the preexisting reports that come with the CRM 2011 out of the box (as we saw in *Chapter 3*, *Creating Your First Report in CRM*, under the *Using Visual Studio* section) and import it on our Visual Studio Report project.

#### Creating Contextual Reports

If we take the Account Distribution report, for example, and download that report to start a new report, we will see that the report already contains some predefined report parameters. We are going to learn about them in detail in the next section.



Once we have the report added to our Visual Studio project, we need to change the CRM Data Source connection string so that we can preview the changes before updating the report in CRM.

To do that, expand the **Data Sources** node and double-click on the **CRM** data source, we will see, by default, that the connection string value is set to: **data source=localhost;initial catalog=Adventure\_Works\_Cycle\_MSCRM** 

#### Chapter 5

Report Data	▼ ╄ ×	× Solution Explorer				
New 🕶 Edit 🗙 🛧 🖶	Sector Preview					
		ource Properties				
Data Sources	Credentials Name: CRM  Embedded connection: Type: Microsoft SQL Server Connection string: data source=localhos Use shared data source	t;initial catalog=Adventure_Works_Cycle_MSCRM				
	Help	OK Cancel				
http://crm2011/WebForms/too	s/personalsettings/dialogs/personalsetti 🔩 Local intrar	net   Protected Mode: Off				

Change local host to our CRM SQL Server name and the **Adventure\_Works\_Cycle\_ MSCRM** value to our CRM organization database. Remember this is usually the name of our organization with the \_MSCRM suffix.

## Toolbox

In Visual Studio we have the following controls that are inside the toolbox, which we can use on our report:



If we don't see this toolbox we can go to the **View** menu and then select the **Toolbox** menu option or press Ctrl + Alt + X.

- The **Pointer** is not really a control we can add to our report but it is used to be able to select any existing control we have on the report.
- The **Textbox** control is one of the most important controls; it allows us to place text in the report. We can bind the **Textbox** control to any field or expression.

- The **Line** and **Rectangle** controls are graphical controls that allow us to draw lines or rectangles in the report.
- The **Table** and **Matrix** controls are useful for displaying the records of a data set. These two controls also contain **Textbox** inside the column headers and other details as we will see later in this chapter.

Toolbox	•	р	×
Report Items			
Pointer			
abl Textbox			
🔨 Line			
🔟 Table			
Matrix			
Rectangle			
III List			
🔏 Image			
引 Subreport			
🛄 Chart			
🧿 Gauge			
🌒 Map			
Data Bar			
🚾 Sparkline			
Indicator			
General			

- The **List** control is similar to the **Table** control but with only one column in it.
- The **Subreport** control allows us to include another report, which is also called a subreport, inside the report.
- The Map control is used to embed geographic maps in our reports.
- The **Chart**, **Gauge**, **Data Bar**, **Sparkline**, and **Indicator** controls help us in visual representation of the data we want to display.

# Expressions

Expression is an advanced way to display data into the report controls. It can contain simple to very complex functions. We can use expressions in any property by taking advantage of the **Expression** editor.

	Expression	x
Set expression for: Value =Fields!Name.Value		<u>^</u> ≡
<		× >
Category:  Parameters Parameters Parameters Variables Variables Operators Arithmetic Comparison Concatenation Logical/Bitwise Bit Shift Common Functions Common	FormatCurrency FormatDateTime FormatDercent GetChar InStr InStrRev Join LCase Left	<ul> <li>Description</li> <li>Returns a string expression representing a date/time value.</li> <li>Example</li> <li>=FormatDateTime(Fields! BirthDate.Value,DateFormat.S hortDate)</li> </ul>
Help		OK Cancel

You can refer to the Appendix, Expression Snippets, for more details on expressions.

# Prefilters

Dynamics CRM has a nice feature named Prefilters. Prefilters allow the user to predefine the records that will be displayed. Regardless of the filters we put on our report queries, we can allow the user to also specify his or her own filter criteria, so that the first time the user opens the report, the following dialog will display:

Ø	Report Viewer: Acco	ount Distribution - W	/indows Internet Explorer	- [	×
File					<u> </u>
Rep	ort Filtering Criteria				
Ac	counts				
1	Clear 🛛 💽 Group AND	Group OR			
	✓ Industry	Equals	Enter Value: Industry		
		Equals	Enter Value		
	▼ <u>Owner</u>	Equals	Enter Value		
	<u>Select</u>				
	portunities				
1	Clear 🛛 💽 Group AND	Group OR			
	<ul> <li>Actual Close Date</li> </ul>	Last X Years	<u>1</u>		
	<u>Select</u>				
			Run Report		Close
				• 10	)% 👻

This is an example of how the Account Distribution report uses the prefilters to let the user select what account and opportunities he or she wants to be filtered before running the report. The prefilters need to be properly configured in our report and this can be done in two different ways:

- By using report parameters
- By using the CRMAF\_ alias

We will review how to use these two methods in detail in this chapter.

# **Report parameters in detail**

CRM uses some predefined report parameters we can use in our report to get context information about the user and the environment where the report is running. These report parameters are as follows.

## CRM\_FilterText

CRM\_FilterText is a hidden parameter that CRM 2011 uses to pass the current prefilters used.

We can display this value on our report by adding a textbox control and assigning it the value =Parameters!CRM\_FilterText.Value.

As we can see, this is a value that is displayed in the account distribution report under the **Filter Summary** header.

## **CRM\_FormatDate**

CRM\_FormatDate is a parameter that depends on the DSNumandCurrency data set that allows us to know what the user date and time configuration are, so we can display the date in the user format he or she has specified on his or her personal settings.

eneral	Workplace	Activities	Formats	E-mail Templates	E-mail	Privacy	Languages			
	Standards and									
elect ho ormats.	w Microsoft Dy	namics CRM c	lisplays num	ber, currency, time, a	nd date fo	rmats. Sele	ct a format or cl	ick Custom	iize to speci	fy custom
Current F	ormat									
English (	United States)							~	Customize	e
Format	Preview									
	mber	1	23,456,789.0	0						
			123,456,789.							
	rency			00			_			
Tim	e		:10 AM							
Sho	ort Date	1	/2/2013							
Lon	ig Date	V	Vednesday, J	anuary 02, 2013						

-[133]-

As we can have users located in different countries, some users in the U.S. would like to see the dates in the mm/dd/yyyy format while users in Latin America would like to see dates in the dd/mm/yyyy format.

To display any date field in the user-specific format, we just need to set the format attribute of the textbox control to =Parameters!CRM\_FormatDate.Value.

## CRM\_FormatTime

In a similar way to the CRM\_FormatDate parameter, the CRM\_FormatTime parameter returns the format of time selected by the user in his or her personal settings.

## **CRM\_FullName**

CRM\_FullName parameter returns the full name of the user who is running the report, so we can print it on our report by adding a textbox control and setting its value to =Parameters!CRM FullName.Value.

This is a hidden parameter that depends on the UserInfo data set, which contains the following query:

```
select fullname from FilteredSystemUser where systemuserid = dbo.fn_
FindUserGuid()
```

### **CRM\_FilteredAccount**

The parameters containing the filtered view names, such as in this case FilteredAccount, are the prequeries themselves that we can use to pre-filter our queries. This will be used in an SQL query as follows:

select \* from (' + @CRM\_FilteredAccount +') as acct

This way only the records pre-filtered by the user running the report will be returned. We can create similar parameters as this for other entities we want to pre-filter in our report, for example, we could create a similar parameter to pre-filter the accounts by creating a parameter with the name of CRM\_FilteredAccount and with a default value using a query such as the following:

select \[account0\].\* from FilteredAccount as "account0"

Remember we can also use the CRMAF\_ alias in our queries that will provide similar results in the pre-filter lists.

—[134]—

# CRM\_URL

When running inside Dynamics CRM 2011 application, CRM\_URL parameter will return the URL of the organization pointing to the drillopen.aspx page, for example:

http://crmserver/organizationName/CRMReports/viewer/drillopen.aspx

This parameter is used when we want to apply drill-down capabilities as we will see in detail later in this chapter.

# CRM\_CalendarType

CRM\_CalenderType is a parameter that depends on the DSNumandCurrency data set, which allows us to know what the user's calendar configuration is so we can display the dates in the format he or she has specified in his or her personal settings. The DSNumandCurrency is a data set that is embedded in all the default predefined reports, so it will be available if we start our report by using any of the currently existing reports.

The query for this database looks as follows:

```
select * from dbo.fn_GetFormatStrings()
```

The different values returned by this parameter can be of the following types:

- Gregorian
- Japanese
- Korea
- Taiwan
- Gregorian US English
- Gregorian Arabic
- Gregorian Middle East French
- Gregorian Transliterated English
- Gregorian Transliterated French

The user can change the calendar by navigating to **File** | **Options** | **Formats** and clicking on the **Customize...** button, then going to the **Date** tab. Depending on the language selected, the calendar options will be displayed with a drop-down list; for example, in the Japanese format we can see the following calendar options:

	Workplace	Activities	Formats	E-mail Templa	ates E-mai	l Privacy	Languages				
ersona	I Standards and F	ormats									
	ow Microsoft Dyn	amics CRM o	displays num	ber, currency, ti	me, and date	formats. Sele	ct a format or cli	k Customize t	o specify cu	stom formats.	
urrent	Format										
apane	se (Japan)									Customize	
F 🧧	P	0	ustomizo	Regional Op	ations M	Johnago D	ialog		×		
				Regional Of	50013 1	reppage p	lalog				
	Customize Reg										
	Change the forma	at for numbe	r, currency, t	ime and date.							
	Number Curr	rency Tim	e Date								
					en Laberta						
	Calendar Type			和層	日本語)						
	Show week r	numbers on	Calendar vie	ws 西暦(	英語)						
	Short Date								_		
	Short Date F	ormat			202	/y/MM/dd		~			
	Date Separat	or			/			~			
	Short Date Pr	review			201	13/01/02					
	Long Date										
	Long Date Fo	ormat			202	/y`年`M`月`d`E	1.	~			
	Long Date Pr	eview			201	13年1月2日					
					Reset	ок	Cancel	Apply			
	Help										

This parameter can then be used within any textbox where we want to display dates by setting the Calendar attribute to this parameter.



For a complete reference of the CRM parameters, visit http://
> msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/gg309583.aspx

# **Data sources**

If we are working with the CRM 2011 on premise version, we can mix data with other data sources in our report; by default, we can create data sources using the following database types:

- Microsoft Dynamics CRM Fetch
- Microsoft SQL Server
- Microsoft SQL Azure
- Microsoft SQL Server Parallel Data Warehouse
- OLE DB
- Microsoft SQL Server Analysis Services
- Oracle
- ODBC
- XML
- Report Server Model
- Microsoft SharePoint List
- SAP Netware BI
- Hyperion Essbase
- TERADATA

For any database type not listed here, we can always find its OLEDB or ODBC adapter to use it in our report.

	Data Source Properties	x
General Credentials	Change name, type, and connection options.          Name:         DataSource1 <ul> <li>Embedded connection:</li> <li>Type:</li> <li>SAP NetWeaver BI</li> <li>Microsoft Dynamics CRM Fetch</li> <li>Microsoft SQL Server</li> <li>Microsoft SQL Server Parallel Data Warehouse</li> <li>Ot E DB</li> <li>Microsoft SQL Server Analysis Services</li> <li>Oracle</li> <li>ODBC</li> <li>XML</li> <li>Report Server Model</li> <li>Microsoft SharePoint List</li> <li>SAP NetWeaver BI</li> <li>Hyperion Essbase</li> <li>TERADATA</li> </ul>	
Help	OK Car	cel

Data sources can be created as either of these two main types:

- Embedded connection
- Using a shared data source reference

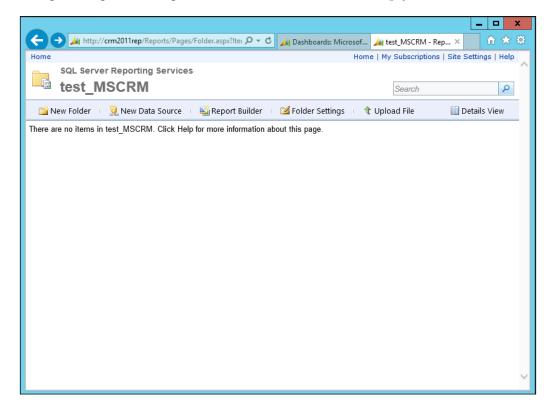
## **Embedded data sources**

Embedded data sources means that the data source connection will be embedded within the report (within the RDL file), if we are using this data source for one specific report then this option might be good. However, if we are planning on creating more than one report using the same data source, using the shared data sources will be the best approach.

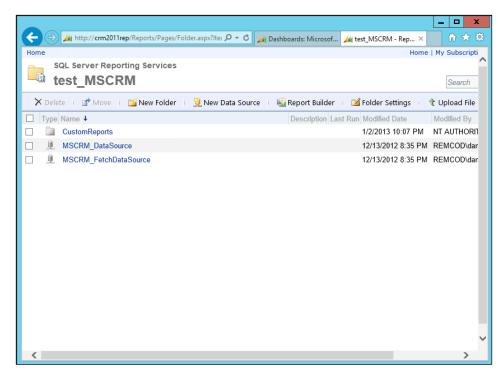
## Shared data sources

Shared data sources are the best option to configure the connection string in one place to update more than one report at the same time; this is the type of data source used by Dynamics CRM. Even though when we work with Visual Studio we see the data source is embedded, it is then changed as soon as we upload the report into Dynamics CRM. This will happen to the CRM data source only, as it is a reserved name for dynamics to use.

The CRM data sources are hidden in the report server, if we open the report manager and go to the organization folder we will see an empty folder.



Clicking on **Details View** will show two hidden data sources; one is used for reports in SQL and the second is used for Fetch XML reports.



To create a new shared data source to include in our report's project, go to the **Solution Explorer** in Visual Studio and right-click on **Shared Data Sources** and select the **Add new Data Source** menu option.

Solution	Explorer			•	<b>μ×</b>	( 📑
	٩ ٩					Propertie
📑 Re	port Project1					erti
🚞	Shared Data					0
🛅	Shared Data	<u>.</u>	Add New	Data	Source	
i 🖃 🗁	Reports		Add			<b>•</b>
	🔝 Account D	Distrib	ution2.rdl			

Enter MyCRMDataSource in Name and select the Microsoft SQL Server type, then in Connection string enter data source=crm2011rep; initial catalog=test\_MSCRM

Replace **crm2011rep** with our CRM SQL server name and **test\_MSCRM** with our CRM organization database.

	Shared Data Source Properties	X
General Credentials	Change name, type, and connection options.          Name:         MyCRMDataSource         Type:         Microsoft SQL Server         Connection string:	X Edit
Help	ОК	Cancel

If we are working on CRM Online organization we won't be able to use the SQL Server type but will have to use the Microsoft Dynamics CRM Fetch type instead.

Click on the **Edit** button to be sure that the authentication is set to **Windows Authentication**, then hit the **Test Connection** button to validate the connection.

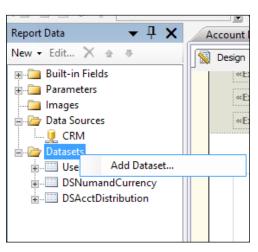
	Connection Properties	? X
Data source:		
Microsoft SQL Serve	r (SqlClient)	Change
Server name:		
crm2011rep		✓ Refresh
Log on to the serve	r	
Use Windows A	uthentication	
◯ Use SQL Serve	r Authentication	
User name:		
Password:	Test results	×
Connect to a da	Test connection suc	cceeded.
test_MSC ○ Attach a da		ОК
Logical name:	,	
		Advanced
Test Connection	OK	Cancel

Click on **OK** to close all the open dialog boxes.

# Data sets

As with data sources, we can have more than one data set defined in our report; however, each data set is associated with one data source at a time. To create a new Data set follow the given steps:

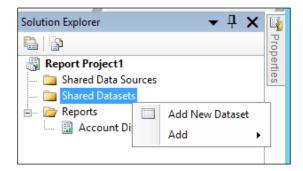
1. Right-click on the Datasets folder and select the Add Dataset... menu option:



2. When the **Dataset Properties** dialog box opens, we will be presented with the following options:

	Dataset Properties	x
Query	Choose a data source and create a query.	
Fields	choose a data source and create a query.	
Options	Name:	
Filters	DataSet1	
Parameters	<ul> <li>Use a shared dataset.</li> <li>Use a dataset embedded in my report.</li> </ul>	-

Here we can select to use a shared data set or create a data set that will be embedded in our report; the concept is the same as explained for data sources. 3. If we want to create a shared data set, we will need to cancel this dialog box and go to the **Solution Explorer** window, right-click on the Shared Datasets folder, and select the **Add New Dataset** option:



4. When adding a new shared data set we will need to specify the **Data Source**, **Query type**, and **Query**.

	Shared Dataset Properties	x
Query Fields	Choose a data source and create a query.	
Options	Name:	_
Filters		
Parameters	Data source:       V       Query type:       Query type:	
	Text Table Stored Procedure Query:	
		fx.
	Query Designer Import Refresh Fields Time out (in seconds):	
Help	OK Canc	el

-[144]-

- 5. Enter AccountsDataSet in the Name field and select MyCRMDataSource from the Data source drop-down menu list.
- 6. We can either write the query manually or use the query designer by clicking on the **Query Designer...** button. When it is open we can add tables by right-clicking on the white textbox and selecting **Add Table...** as shown in the following screenshot:

Query Designer	- 🗆	×
🔂 Edit as Text 🕍 Import 🛛 💟 🎟 🏧 📰 🚦 🐏 🤶 🖓 🖓 👫 👫		
Column Alias Table Out     Pane     Clear Results     Properties     SELECT FROM	Or	× × ×
<		>
Help OK	Cano	:el

We will be able to either add **Tables**, **Views**, **Functions** or **Synonyms**. We recommend using views as much as possible. If the report is going to be run only by a high-privileged user such as the system administrator, we can use views such as **Account** and **Contact**. However, if our report needs to display results based on the user permissions, we will have to use the Filtered views, where one of these views is present for each entity such as **FilteredAccount** and **FilteredContact**.

Add Table ?						
Tables	Views	Functions Synonyms				
Accoun	t		_	•		
	Attachme	nt				
-		ntAslfPublished				
-		ntLogical				
-		ntLogicalAslfPublished				
Activity		5				
ActivityPointer						
Annotation						
ApplicationFile						
Appointment						
AsyncOperation						
AttributeAslfPublishedLogicalView						
Attribute AclfDublic bodView						
		Refresh Add (	Close	:		

To learn more about the use of Filtered views refer to this link in MSDN http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ gg328467.aspx. Even though the article says that the only supported way is using Filtered views and the custom SQL-based reports cannot read data directly from the Microsoft Dynamics CRM database tables, I have verified that this is not true and I have to actually avoid them to gain performance for reports that are only intended to be used by system administrators. So I don't need to be worried about the security constraints. 7. Our new data set should look like the following:

	Shared Dataset Properties
Query Fields Options Filters Parameters	Shared Dataset Properties       X         Choose a data source and create a query.         Name:         AccountsDataSet         Data source:         MyCRMDataSource         Query type:         Image:
	Query Designer Import Refresh Fields Time out (in seconds): 0 ^
Help	OK Cancel

There are some important considerations in this query. In this example, we are using Select Account.\* FROM Account.

This means that we are not checking the security of the records and might prevent any issue if this report is intended to be used by users that should not be allowed to see some records. If we want to prevent this, we need to change this query to use the Filtered views by using Select FilteredAccount.\* FROM FilteredAccount.

If we also want to let the user pre-filter the records, we can use the magic of the CRMAF\_ alias as follows:

Select \* FROM FilteredAccount as CRMAF\_Account

	Shared Dataset Properties	x
Query Fields	Change query and calculated fields.	
Fields Options Filters Parameters	Add       Delete         Calculated Field       Field Source         Query Field       PreferredEquipmentIdName         PrimaryContactIdName       PrimaryContactIdName         ModifiedOnBehalfByYomiName       ModifiedOnBehalfByYomiName         ModifiedOnBehalfByYomiName       PreferredSystemUserIdYomiName         PreferredSystemUserIdYomiName       PreferredSystemUserIdYomiName         MasterAccountIdYomiName       CreatedByYomiName         PrimaryContactIdYomiName       PrimaryContactIdYomiName         PrimaryContactIdYomiName       PrimaryContactIdYomiName         PrimaryContactIdYomiName       PrimaryContactIdYomiName         TerritoryIdName       TerritoryIdName         ModifiedOnBehalfByName       ModifiedOnBehalfByName         ModifiedBonBehalfByName       ModifiedByName         ModifiedByName       ModifiedByName         ParentAccountIdName       ParentAccountIdName         ParentAccountIdName       ParentAccountIdName         CreatedOnBehalfByName       CreatedOnBehalfByName         TransactionCurrency/dName       TransactionCurrency/dName	
	Parent∆ccountIdYomiName Parent∆ccountIdYomiName	
Help	OK Ca	ancel

8. The **Fields** tab will allow us to change the field's name or add a custom field to our data set, which can either be **Calculated Field** or **Query Field**.

9. The Options tab will allow us to configure the Collation, Case sensitivity, Accent sensitivity, Kanatype sensitivity, width sensitivity, and the Interpret subtotals as detail rows. The Collation, for example, is important and affects how the data will be sorted; it depends on on the language and country. In most cases we will want to leave the Default value for the Collation and the Auto value for the rest of the options.

	Shared Dataset Properties
Query Fields	Change collation, case sensitivity, and other options.
Options	Collation:
Filters	(Default) 🗸
Parameters	Case sensitivity: Auto  Accent sensitivity: Auto  Kanatype sensitivity: Auto  Width sensitivity: Auto  V
	Subtotals Interpret subtotals as detail rows: Auto

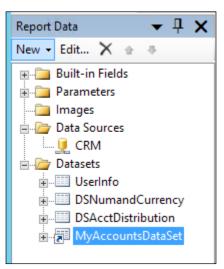
10. The **Filters** tab allows us to add filter criteria to our data set. It is always recommended to apply the filters in the SQL query, but there might be some occasions where we won't be able to, especially when working with a different data source than SQL Server. Here we have a good opportunity to filter the records in our own data set.

Shared Dataset Properties							
Query Fields	Change filters.						
Options	Include rows where the following conditions are true.						
Filters	Add Delete 😭 🗣						
Parameters	Expression «Expr» V fr. Integer	~					
	Value 0	f <sub>x</sub>					

11. The **Parameters** tab will allow us to pass the parameters we need, and is used especially, when we are using a stored procedure in our query and need to do some processing before passing the values to it, such as using a function.

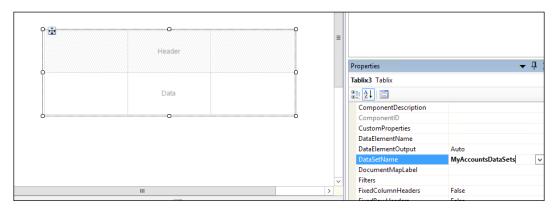
Shared Dataset Properties					
Query Fields	Choose dataset parameter values.				
Options	Add Delete 😭 🖶				
Filters	Name	Default Value			
Parameters	param1		e l		
	Data Type Text V	Use "," for multiple values			
	Allows null value	Internal (read-only)			
	Not used by query	Allow multiple values			

12. Click on **OK** to finish the data set creation. Now, in order to use this new shared data set in our report we will need to go to the **Report Data** window and right-click on the Datasets folder and select the **Add Dataset** menu option, where we will be able to use the shared data set we have created earlier.



# Groups on data sets

To start using a data set we can add a **Table** control to our report and select the data set we created in the **DataSetName** property of the **Table** control as follows:



Remember we can usually access the properties window by hitting the *F4* key if it is not visible by default in Visual Studio.

## Adding columns to the report

To add a field to the table cells, we move the mouse over the cell we want until we see the blue icon being displayed.



Clicking on the blue icon will display the list of available fields we configure in our data set, so we can easily select the fields we want to display in each cell.

Name	Address1 Country	Address1 Line1
[Name]	[Address1_Country]	[Address1_Line1]

Selecting the fields this way will automatically add the header text with the field name.

To add a new column right-click on the column header and select **Insert Column**, then select **Left** or **Right** depending upon where we want the new column to be located.

				_
ess1 Country	Address1 Line1		Insert Column	Left
			Delete Columns	Right
			Column Visibility	_
ress1_Country]	[Address1_Line1]	1	Tablix Properties	
cool_country]	[/ ddress I_Line I]		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	

## Hiding and showing columns

Selecting the **Column Visibility** will allow us to configure the column visibility based on an expression that can be dynamically updated by, for example, a report parameter using an expression such as =IIf (Parameters!TopAccounts.Value = "1", true, false).

	Column Visibility	x
Visibility	Column Visibility Change display options. When the report is initially run: Show Hide Show or hide based on an expression <pre>«Expr»</pre> <pre>fr</pre>	X
Help	OK	ncel

To add another details row to our table we can right-click on the left part of the table and select **Insert Row**:

[Address1_Country]	[Address1_Line1]
Inside Group - Ab     Inside Group - Be	low
Cutside Group - A     Gutside Group - B	
	Inside Group - At     Inside Group - Be     Cutside Group - J

To add a group to our table we can right-click on the left part of the table and select **Add Group**, then select **Parent Group**:

	[Name] ≡			[Address1_Country]	[Address1_Lin	
		Insert Row Delete Rows	۲			
	Add Group		•	Row Group		
		Row Group	►	Parent Group		
		Row Visibility		Child Group		
	1	Tablix Properties		Adjacent Above		
w Gro	ups			Adjacent Below	os	
ails)				<b>•</b>		

		Tablix group		X	
<ul> <li>Group by:</li> <li>Show detail data</li> </ul>	[Name]			✓ <b>f</b> x	]
✓ Add group heade Add group footer					
Help			OK	Cancel	4

After adding at least one parent group, we can add child groups if we want another level of grouping.

When adding a group we can either specify the field name or use an expression to create a more complex grouping.

Then we can select to add a header and/or a footer for the group in the table. After adding the group we will be able to see it in the table as follows:

Name	Name	Address1 Country	Address1 Line1
[Name]			
=	[Name]	[Address1_Country]	[Address1_Line

At runtime the report will render showing the groups, as can be seen in the following screenshot:

Name	Name	Address1 Country	Address1 Line1
A Store			
(sample)	A Store (sample)	U.S.	5009 Orange Street
<ul> <li>Advanced</li> <li>Component</li> <li>s (sample)</li> </ul>			
Equipment (sample)	Affordable Equipment (sample)	U.S.	4405 Balboa Court
⊞ Basic			
Company (sample)	Basic Company (sample)	U.S.	7995 Edwards Ave.

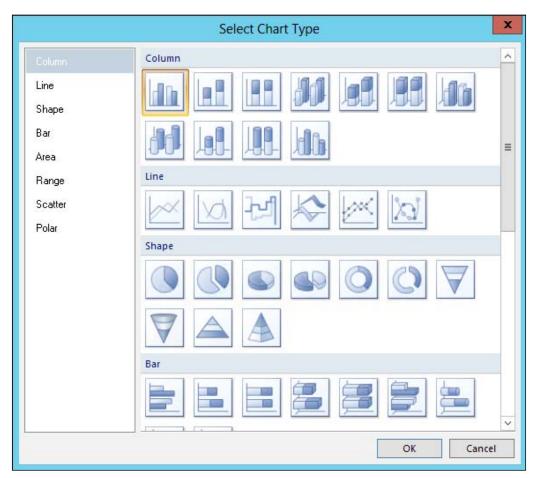
We can also add **Column Groups** by selecting a field from the **Dataset** window and dragging-and-dropping the field to the **Column Groups** area:

	Design M Preview					
Address1_AddressTypeCode A	······		h			·
Address1_City	0 + L - C					
Address1_Country	3. the C	column G	Foub Will	r pe gisl	played as fo	LIOWS
Address1_County						
- Address1_AddressId						
		[Address1_St	tateOrProvince]			
Address1_FreightTermsCod	Name	North	Address		Addressed Lines	
Address1_Line1						
Address1_Line2						
Address1_Line3	Diama 1					-
Address1_Longitude	[Name]					
Address1_Name		[Name]	[Addre	ss1_Country]	[Address1_Line1]	
Address1_PostalCode						
Addra-1 D-+OffD						
Addr 1. Drag the f	1610					~
Address 1 Shinning Method						>
- 📧 Address1_StateOrProvince	Row Groups					
Address Trelephoner	ame		-	[ Address1_State0	)rProvince	<b>•</b>
	(Details)		-			
Address1_UPSZone				2. Dr	op the field	here
Address1_UTCOffset						
Address2_AddressTypeCode						
Address2_City						
Address2_Country						
Address2_County						
Address2_AddressId						
Address2 Fax						

# Charts

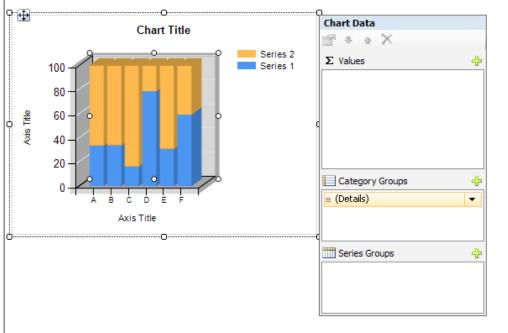
When working with Visual Studio we can add more powerful charts with more options than the ones presented with the Report Wizard or the Report Builder applications. We are going to create a simple report to show as an example:

1. Drag-and-drop a chart control that is available in the toolbox. We will be presented with a dialog box as shown in the following screenshot:

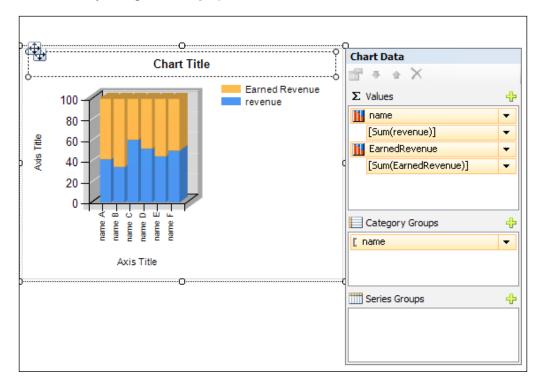


2. For this sample we will select the first chart under the **Column** section and click on **OK**.

3. Click on the columns to configure the fields we want to be displayed. That should open the following properties window to the right of the chart control:



4. Click on the plus sign under the ∑ Values list, so that we can select the fields that we want to use for aggregation. In this example, we will add Name and EarnedRevenue. Notice we can also use an expression if we want to create something more complex.



5. We can add different groups of series to display more than one aggregated field by using the **Category Groups** and **Series Groups**.

6. Setting the **Category Groups** will configure the field to be used in the Axis.

# **Drill-down and collapsible controls**

If we used groups in our tables, a feature that would be nice to add is the collapsible controls, so that the groups can be collapsed or expanded. To do that we need to select, for example, the controls we want to be hidden or shown, such as the entire row detail, and right-click and select the **Row Visibility...** menu item as follows:

ſ	[Nar	me]		
		[Name]	[Address1_Country]	[Ad
		Insert Row		
		Delete Rows		
		Row Visibility		
	<b>1</b>	Tablix Properties		

Then check the **Display can be toggled by this report item** checkbox and select the control name, such as the one used on the column header group.

	Row Visibility X
Visibility	Change display options. When the report is initially run: ● Show ● Hide ● Show or hide based on an expression ■ free Display can be toggled by this report item: Name1
Help	OK Cancel

-[160]-

Address1 Country Address1 Line1 Name Name □ A. Datum Corporation (sample) Works Adventure Works U.S. 4405 Balboa Court (sample) (sample) E Alpine Ski House (sample) ⊟ Blue Yonder Airlines (cample)

When we run or preview the report we will be able to collapse or expand the rows.

# Summary

In this chapter we looked at the advanced tools and control, we can use to create reports with Visual Studio. We reviewed the CRM Report parameters and the chart controls. We explained the differences between the data source and data sets, and finally we used the groups and drill-down and collapsible controls in our reports.

In the next chapter we are going to see how we can integrate a report with an entity form using web resources.

# **6** Creating Inline Reports

Inline reports are the ones that are shown inside an entity form. In this chapter we are going to see how we can integrate a report with an entity form using web resources.

Web resources are components we can use to extend the entity form's visualization with custom control capabilities.

# Embedding reports on an entity form

In Dynamics CRM 2011 every entity can have more than one form. Each form represents the user interface from where the user can interact with a single-entity record of any entity. There are different types of forms in Dynamics CRM:

- Main
- Mobile

Only the main form type allows the addition of web resources and they are the ones used by the web browser client as well as the outlook client. The mobile form is the one presented to any browser that is not supported by Dynamics CRM, such as those found in a mobile smart phone. By default, only the users with System Administrator and System Customizer roles can customize the entity's forms. The different controls we can insert into a form are as follows:

- Sections
- Tabs
- Web resources
- Spacer
- Sub-grid
- IFRAME

As we can see, there are no out-of-the-box controls to insert an SQL Reporting Services report into a form, so we will need to create a custom solution to do that, using a web resource.

The web resources we can create in Dynamics CRM 2011 can be any of the following:

- Web Page (HTML)
- Stylesheet (CSS)
- Script (jScript)
- Data (XML)
- Stylesheet (XSL)
- Silverlight (XAP)

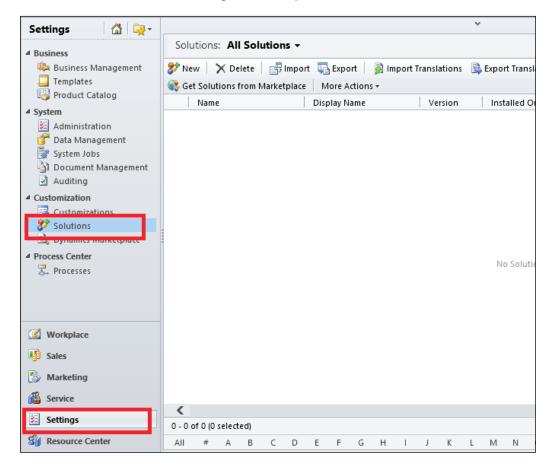
We can also store the following image types as web resources:

- PNG format
- JPEG format
- GIF format
- ICO format

## Creating a custom solution

The first thing we need to do is create a custom solution; even though this is not required it is recommended so we can easily export the customization to another CRM organization.

1. To create a new solution, go to **Settings** and then click on **Solutions**:



2. Click on New to create a new solution. Enter ReportControl in the Display Name textbox and press the *Tab* key, which will automatically fill the same on the Name textbox. Select the default publisher to assign a publisher in the Publisher lookup, enter 1 in the Version textbox, and then press the *Tab* key. This will automatically add.0.0.0 to the version text. Your solution screen should look like the following:

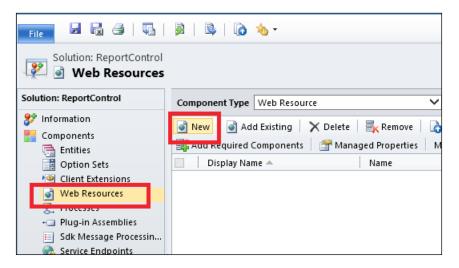
▼ General			
Display Name *	ReportControl	Name *	ReportControl
Publisher *	🍇 Default Publisher for CRM2 🗘 🗔	Configuration Page	
Version *	1.0.0.0		
Description			
			^

3. Click on the **Save** icon to save the solution that will enable the sitemap links.

#### Creating the HTML web resource

The next thing we need to do is to create a web resource of the HTML type. This type of web resource will allow us to embed HTML code inside the entity form.

1. Click on Web Resources and then on New:



-[166]-

2. Enter reportcontrol in the Name field, then enter Report Control on the Display Name textbox, and select the Web Page (HTML) option under the Type option set. Your web resource should look like the following:

	ReportContr source: N		
General			
Name *	new_	reportcontrol	
Display Name	Report Con	trol	
Description			•
			~
Content			
Type *	Web Page (	HTML) V Text Editor	
Language		~	
Upload File		Browse	
URL			
URL			

3. Click on the **Text Editor** button, then click on the **Source** tab and remove the code that appears by default, and write the code that is available for download on http://www.packtpub.com/support.

```
<HTML><HEAD>
<SCRIPT src="ClientGlobalContext.js.aspx"></SCRIPT>
<SCRIPT language=javascript>
        function SetReport() {
            var Parameters =
            qs("data").toString().split('%2a');
            var id = Parameters[0];
            if (!IsGuid(id)) {
               var msg = "Please enter a valid report ID
                in the Custom Parameter (data) box.";
                msg += "\n\nMake sure that 7b from the
               beginning and %7d from the end of the link
                are not included in the report ID."
                alert(msq);
                return;
            }
```

```
var serverAndOrgUrl =
document.location.toString().split('%')[0];
var iframeSrc = null;
    iframeSrc = serverAndOrgUrl +
    'crmreports/viewer/viewer.aspx?action=
    run&id=\%7b' + id + '\%7d';
var report = document.createElement("iframe");
report.setAttribute('id', 'reportFrame');
report.setAttribute('name', 'reportFrame');
report.setAttribute('src', iframeSrc);
report.setAttribute('height', '100%');
report.setAttribute('width', '100%');
report.setAttribute('scrolling', 'auto');
report.setAttribute('frameborder', '0');
report.onreadystatechange = ShowFrame;
var reportDiv = document.createElement("div");
reportDiv.setAttribute('height', '100%');
reportDiv.setAttribute('width', '100%');
reportDiv.appendChild(report);
document.body.appendChild(reportDiv);
function ShowFrame() {
    if (report.readyState == "complete") {
        menubar = report.contentWindow.
        document.getElementById('mnuBar1');
        if (menubar != null) {
            menubar.style.display = "none";
        }
        editFilter = report.contentWindow.
        document.getElementById
        ('trEditFilter');
        if (editFilter != null) {
            editFilter.style.display = "none";
        }
    }
}
function PassIdValues() {
    var WebResource = document.getElementById
    ('reportViewer ctl04 ctl04 txtValue');
```

-[168]-

```
var ListIdTextBox = document.getElementById
                ('reportViewer_ctl04_ctl04_txtValue');
            }
            function qs(search_for) {
            // this function is used to parse the query
            string parameters
                var query = window.location.
                search.substring(1);
                var parms = query.split('&');
                for (var i = 0; i < parms.length; i++) {</pre>
                    var pos = parms[i].indexOf('=');
                    if (pos > 0 && search_for ==
                    parms[i].substring(0, pos)) {
                        return parms[i].substring(pos + 1);
                    }
                }
                return "";
            }
            function getServerUrl() {
            // this function is used to get the CRM Server
            URL
                context = GetGlobalContext();
                return context.getServerUrl();
            }
            function IsGuid(guid) {
            // Validates if the parameter is a valid GUID
                if (quid != null) {
                    var guidRegEx = /^{([0-9a-fA-F])}{8}-
                    ([0-9a-fA-F]){4}-([0-9a-fA-F]){4}-
                    ([0-9a-fA-F]){4}-([0-9a-fA-F]){12}$/;
                    return guidRegEx.test(guid);
                }
                return false;
            }
        }
</SCRIPT>
<META charset="utf-8"></HEAD>
<BODY onload="SetReport()" style="MARGIN: 0px"></BODY></HTML>
```

4. Your web resource should look like the following:

Edit Content	
Edit Web Resource Content.	
Rich Text Source	
<html><head></head></html>	~
<script src="ClientGlobalContext.js.aspx"></script>	
<script language="javascript"></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>function SetReport() {</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>var Parameters = qs("data").toString().split('%2a');</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>var id = Parameters[0];</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>if (IIsGuid(id)) {</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>var msg = "Please enter a valid report ID in the Custom Parameter (data) box.";</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>msg += "\n\nMake sure that %7b from the beginning and %7d from the end of the link are not included in the report ID."</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>alert(msg);</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>return;</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>var serverAndOrgUrl = document.location.toString().split(%)[0];</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>var iframeSrc = null; iframeSrc = serverAndOrgUrl + 'crmreports/viewer/viewer.aspx?action=run&id=%7b' + id + '%7d';</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>inamesic = server and ugon + crimepois/viewer/viewer/aspx?acion=runaid=%70 + id + %70,</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>var report = document.createElement("iframe");</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>report.setAttribute('id', 'reportFrame');</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>report.setAttribute('name', 'reportFrame');</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>report.setAttribute('src', iframeSrc);</td><td><math>\sim</math></td></tr><tr><td>report.setAttribute('height', '100%');</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>For information about how to interact with entities and fields programmatically, see the Microsoft Dynamics CRM SDK</td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>ок</td><td>Cancel</td></tr><tr><td>UK</td><td>Cancer</td></tr></tbody></table></script>	

5. Click on the **OK** button to close this dialog. Now click on **Save** and then on **Publish**.

Let's look a little more at the code we wrote above and what it does. As we can see, in the last line of the code, the web resource does not have a lot of HTML code but instead it calls the SetReport function in the BODY.onload event attribute.

The SetReport function initially parses the web resource parameters to obtain the report ID, as we will see in the next section of this chapter when implementing the report control.

If the report parameter is not a valid GUID, an error will be displayed to the user. Then it prepares the IFRAME URL for the report using the GUID of the report. Next an IFRAME element is created dynamically so it can host the report viewer URL. After the IFRAME is loaded, there is a function defined with the name of ShowFrame that checks when the report is loaded so it can hide the menu toolbar added by the CRM report viewer page.

The reference to the JavaScript file ClientGlobalContext.js.aspx added to the top of the code is necessary to be able to use the method context.getServerUrl() to know the CRM server URL. This is based on the context of where it is running as it might be different, depending on whether we are running on an on-premises environment, CRM online, or an IFD environment.

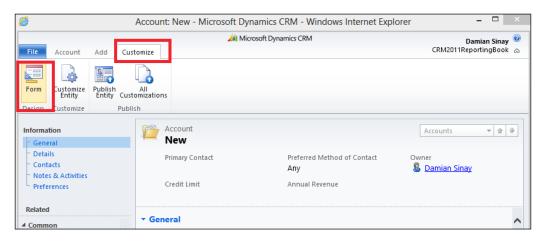


There is also a CodePlex managed solution you can download from http://reportingondashboard.codeplex.com/, which is very similar to the solution proposed here.

#### Implementing the report control

Now that we have the control ready, we can now use it on any entity form. We are going to see an example here of how to use it on the out-of-the-box Account Overview report in the account form.

1. Go to **Accounts** and click on **New** to open the account form. Then move to the **Customize** tab and click on the **Form** button on the ribbon under the **Design** group:



2. This will open the **Account** form in design mode. Click on the section where you want the Report Control page to be placed and move to the **Insert** tab. In this example we select the **General** section.

	-	🚄 M	icrosoft Dynamics CRM		
File Home Insert					
One Two Three Four	One Two	Sub-Grid Web	Spacer		
Column Columns Columns Column	s Column Columns	Resource	Navigation Notes Link		
Section	Tab	Cont	rol		
4 Information	Solution: Defa	ult Solution			
General					
- Details	Form: Accourt	nt			
- Contacts					·····.
- Notes & Activities	Header				-
Preferences	Primary Contact		thod of Contact Owr	ier	
1.0	Primary Contact	Preferred M Contact	ethod of Ow	ner	11
4 Common					
More Addresses	Credit Limit	Annual Reve	nue		
📝 Activities	Credit Limit	Annual Rev	enue		
Closed Activities					
Sub-Accounts	<ul> <li>General</li> </ul>				
🧕 Contacts	Account Information				
🚳 Relationships	Account Name*	Account Name	Main Phone	Main Phone	
Sonnections	Account Name	Account Name	manirione		
····	Primary Contact		Other Phone		
👔 Documents					

3. Click on the **Web Resource** icon and locate the web resource to assign it to the **Web Resource** lookup. Enter a name in the **Name** textbox such as ReportControl. Pressing the *Tab* key will autopopulate the **Label** textbox.

Add Web Resource Add an existing web resource to the Form.
General Formatting Dependencies
Web resource *
Field Name and Properties
Name* WebResource_ ReportControl
Label* ReportControl X
Display label on the Form
Specify the default visibility of this control. ✓ Visible by default Web Resource Properties
Custom Parameter(data)
Restrict cross-frame scripting
Pass record object-type code and unique identifier as parameters.
Help OK Cancel

-[172]-

4. To display the **Account Overview** report, we need to specify the GUID of the report as a custom parameter to the control. To get the GUID of the report, go to **Reports** and right-click on the **Account Overview** report. Then select the **Copy a Link** menu option as shown:

				세 Microso	oft Dynamics CRM
File Reports View	Charts Customize				
New Edit	Run Schedule Edit Default	Assign	💓 🚮	Import	Export to Excel Filter Advanced
	Report Report Filter	E-mail a Link 🗸	Workflow Dialog	Data 🗸	Find
Records	Actions	Collaborate	Process		Data
Workplace 🛛 🚮 🖳 🔫	Reports: Available Re	ports +			
4 My Work	Name 🔺		Report Typ	e Modi	fied On Description
Dashboards	🗌 🕨 🔮 Account Distributio	on	Reporting	Servi 1/17/2	2013 4:44 Identify pai
Activities	Account Overview		Reporting	Servi 1/17/2	2013 4:44 View a one
Imports	Account Summary	Open	Reporting		2013 4:44 View a chro
Duplicate Detection	Activities	Copy a			2013 4:44 Display a li
🏄 Queues	Campaign Activity	Status E-mail a			2013 4:44 Track camp
Articles	Campaign Compar		Reporting		2013 4:44 Compare tv
Reports	Campaign Perform	Refresh			2013 4:44 Track the p
Announcements			1 3		•
▲ Customers			Reporting		
🕒 Accounts	Competitor Win Lo	220	Reporting		2013 4:44 Compare h
🔙 Contacts	🗌 🕨 🚆 Invoice		Reporting	Servi 1/17/2	2013 4:44 View an inv
	🗌 🕨 🍯 Invoice Status		Reporting	Servi 1/17/2	2013 4:44 View your a

5. This will copy the following onto the clipboard:

http://crm2011/CRM2011ReportingBook/crmreports/viewer/viewer. aspx?id=%7b232668A8-7960-E211-8E84-00155DFE7909%7d

After the question mark symbol you will see the ID parameter, from where you need to remove the %7b from the beginning of the value and also remove the %7d from the end of the text. So your report ID will be 232668A8-7960-E211-8E84-00155DFE7909.

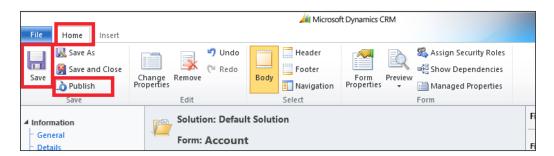
6. Copy this ID and go back to the web resource properties page and paste it to the **Custom Parameter(data)** textbox as follows:

General Formatting Dependencies
Web resource
Web resource *
Field Name and Properties
Name* WebResource_ ReportControl
Label * ReportControl
Display label on the Form
Specify the default visibility of this control.  Visible by default Web Resource Properties
Custom Parameter(data)
Restrict cross-frame scripting
Pass record object-type code and unique identifier as parameters.
Help OK Cancel

7. It is a good practice to extend the height of the control, as by default it will only use six rows. In order to do that, click on the **Formatting** tab and change the **Number of Rows** value from 6 to 10 and optionally select the **Automatically expand to use available space** checkbox.

Seneral Formatting	Dependencies		
Layout			^
Select the number of	columns the control occupie	s:	
🔘 One column			
• Two columns			
O Three columns			
O Four columns			
Row Layout			
Select the number of	rows the control occupies.		
Number of Rows	10		
✓ Automatically exp	and to use available space.		
Scrolling			
Select the scrolling ty	pe for the IFRAME.		~
Scrollina	As Necessarv		~
Help		ок	Cancel

8. Click on **OK** to save the changes. Then go back to the **Home** tab and click on the **Save** button on the form and select **Publish**:



Close the form designer window and close the new account form you opened before.

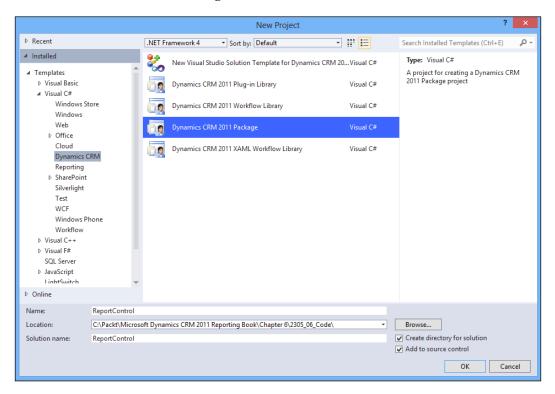
9. To test the solution go to the **Account** tab and open any account record. You will see the report displayed inside the form as follows:

File Account Add Cu	stomize	Damian Sinay 🥝 CRM2011ReportingBook 🔈
Save & New Save & Save & New Save & Deactivate Save & Delete Save	Add to Marketing Connect Assign & E-mail a Link Collaborate Collaborate Collaborate Data	
Information  General  Details  Contacts  Notes & Activities  Preferences	Account A Store (sample)  Primary Contact  Preferred Method of Contact  Any Credit Limit  Annual Revenue	Accounts v 🖢 🛡 Owner 🔱 Damian Sinay
Related   Common  Activities  Activities  Colosed Activities  Contacts  Relationships  Connections  Documents  Documents  Audit History   Sales  Opportunities  Quotes  Orders		S55-0136     S55-0136     Uiew Report     View Report     Week Report
Invoices Invoice Contracts Contracts Contracts Anarketing Contracts Marketing Lists Processes Contracts Dialog Sessions		
	Address Type City Address Name State/Province	Renton

#### **Developer Toolkit**

If we want to have this solution packaged in a way that we can use Visual Studio to edit the HTML web resources, we can use the Developer Toolkit that comes with the Microsoft Dynamics CRM SDK. The SDK can be downloaded from http://www.microsoft.com/en-us/download/details.aspx?id=24004.

- 1. Inside the sdk\tools\developertoolkit folder there are two installers. The crmdevelopertools\_installer.msi installer is the one used for Visual Studio 2010 while the crmdevelopertoolsvs12\_installer.msi installer is used for Visual Studio 2012.
- 2. After installing this toolkit you will be able to create a Dynamics CRM 2011 project template that will connect to Dynamics CRM 2011. When creating a new project, you can select the **Dynamics CRM Package** project template as shown in the following screenshot:



If you don't see the templates, be sure the target framework is selected as **.NET Framework 4**.

3. Enter a name for your project, say ReportControl, and click on OK. You will be asked to connect to a Dynamics CRM 2011 server. Enter the name and the port number of the CRM server you want to connect to. The default protocol selected is HTTPS. For this, the port number to be entered is 443. Whereas, if you have HTTP selected, the default port number to use will be 80. If you are working with the CRM Online version, you will need to enter disco.crm. dynamics.com in the CRM Discovery Server Name textbox.

	Connect to Dynamics CRM Server	x
Connection E CRM Discov cm2011	Details very Server Name:	
Port number: Protocol:	B0     HTTP O HTTPS     Connect	
Authenticatio	n Details	
	Use Default Credentials	

4. Click on **Connect** if you are working with CRM on premise. You can check the **Use Default Credentials** checkbox. If you are working with CRM Online you will need to provide the **User name** and **Password** only.

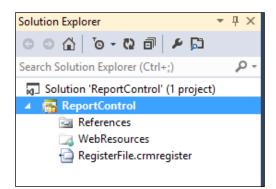
Authentication	Details
	✓ Use Default Credentials
User name:	
Password:	
Domain:	
	Log on

- 5. Click on the **Log on** button and you will be able to select the organization. All organizations you have permissions to access will be displayed in the **Organization** drop-down list.
- 6. After selecting the organization you will be able to select a solution from the **Solution Name** drop-down list. Select the solution you want to bind to the Visual Studio project.

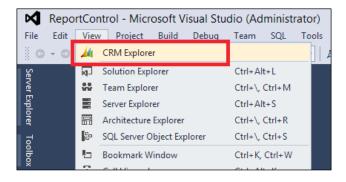
	Connect to Dynamics CRM Server
Connection De CRM Discove cm2011 Port number: Protocol:	etails ery Server Name: 80 • HTTP O HTTPS Connect
Authentication	n Details ✓ Use Default Credentials
User name:	
Password:	
Domain:	
	Log on
Organization:	
CRM2011Report	tingBook 🗸
Solution Name:	
ReportControl	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	OK Cancel

Click on **OK** to connect and close this dialog.

7. When the project is created you will see the following project structure in the **Solution Explorer** window:



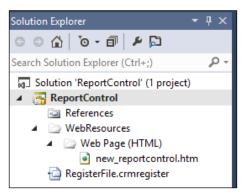
8. As you can see, the WebResources folder is empty, so we will need to add the web resource we already created before. To do that, you will need to go to the **CRM Explorer** window, which you can open by going to the **View** menu and selecting the **CRM Explorer** menu option as follows:



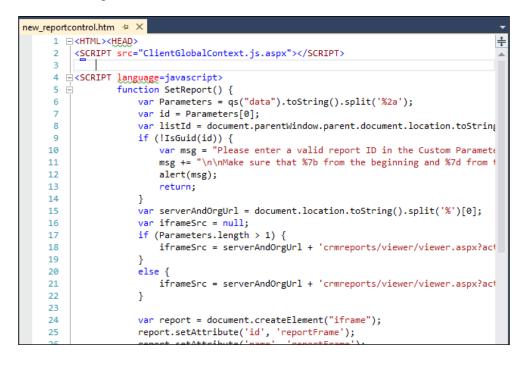
9. This will open the following window from where you will be able to locate the web resource by expanding the organization name node, which is CRM2011ReportingBook in our case. Then, by expanding the Web Resources node and the Web Page (HTML) you should be able to see the Report Control HTML page we created. Right-click on this file and select Add to packaging project:

CRM Explorer	<b>→</b> ₽ ×
2 🏄 🐓	
<ul> <li>▲ CRM2011ReportingBook</li> <li>▷ Image Entities</li> <li>▷ Image Option Sets</li> <li>▲ Image Web Resources</li> <li>▲ Image Web Page (HTML)</li> </ul>	
	🔹 Refresh
<ul> <li>Script (JScript)</li> </ul>	Add to packaging project
<ul> <li>Data (XML)</li> <li>PNG format</li> <li>JPG format</li> <li>GIF format</li> <li>Silverlight (XAP)</li> <li>Stylesheet (XSL)</li> <li>ICO format</li> </ul>	
Processes	
<ul> <li>→ □ Plug-in Assemblies</li> <li></li></ul>	

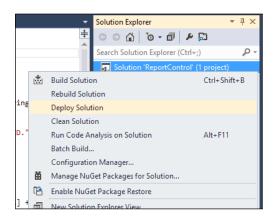
10. Doing this will add the web resource to our project. This will enable us to see it in the **Solution Explorer** window (see the following screenshot showing the **Solution Explorer** window), allowing us to make it part of a Team Foundation server project so that we can have source control and a history of the changes made.



11. There is another benefit of using the Developer Toolkit, which is the ability to edit the HTML web resources with a powerful editor where the text is displayed in color. And having IntelliSense is also a great benefit (see the following screenshot with the code editor).



12. Using the Developer Toolkit allows us to easily deploy any change we make on the HTML web resources by right-clicking on the solution name and selecting the **Deploy Solution** option:



13. Notice that after deploying the solution it is likely that we will need to publish the changes we made to the web resources we updated. In order to do that we need to go to the **CRM Explorer** and double-click on the web resource we want to publish. This will open the web resource properties page inside Visual Studio so we can click on the **Publish** button.

CRM Explorer	<b>-</b> ₽ ×	new_reportcontrol.htm	n Report Controlosoft Dynamics CRM 😕 🗙	<del>.</del>
💿 🏄 🐓			4 Microsoft Dynamics CRM	Damian Sinay 🔞
<ul> <li>A CRM2011ReportingBook</li> <li>Entities</li> <li>Option Sets</li> <li>Web Resources</li> <li>Web Page (HTML)</li> <li>Report Control</li> <li>Style Sheet (CSS)</li> <li>Script (JScript)</li> <li>O Plata (XML)</li> <li>PNG format</li> <li>If Format</li> <li>GIF format</li> <li>GIF format</li> <li>Style Sheet (XSL)</li> <li>CO format</li> <li>Style Stepses</li> <li>Processes</li> <li>Pug- in Assemblies</li> <li>Security Profiles</li> </ul>		Solution: Re Web Res General	-	CRM2011ReportingBook
		Content		
		Type *	Web Page (HTML)	
		Language	~	
		Upload File	Browse	
		URL		
		URL [	http://crm2011/CRM2011ReportingBook/WebResources/new_reportco	ontrol

-[182]-

- 14. The Developer Toolkit has some nice shortcuts. To open the CRM organization web client, click on the second icon at the top of the **CRM Explorer** window. Clicking on the third icon will open the **Solution** window.
- 15. The project properties windows, which you can open by right-clicking on the project name in the **Solution Explorer** window and selecting the properties window, present the option to export the solution file on every deployment if you set it to True under the **Deploy** tab.

Package	×	
Deploy	Configuration: Active (Debu	Ig) V Platform: Active (Any CPU) V
	⊿ Project	
	Export Solution	True
	Output Path	bin\Debug\
	Project Folder	C:\Packt\Microsoft Dynamics CRM 2011 Reporting
	Export Solution Specifies whether the solutio	n should be exported after each deployment.
		n should be exported after each deployment.

16. It is very important that you set up a name for the **Output name** textbox (see the following screenshot) in the **Package** tab, or your solution zip file won't be created and no error will be displayed.

ReportControl 🕫 🗙	C		-
Package Deploy	Configuration: N/A	✓ Platform: N/A	$\vee$
	Project     Output name     Project File	ReportProject ReportControl.csproj	
	Output name The output name of the project's pr	imary output file.	

17. The solution generated will be in unmanaged state, so it won't be good for distribution, but will be good to have a deployment backup if you want to move the solution to another development organization.

A very important consideration while having a CRM project integrated with a source control is to be sure that you have the RegisterFile.crmregister file checked out when doing deployments, as these files get updated on every deployment and, if you don't have it checked out, you will receive an error.

The error message you will get will be as follows:

```
Error4Error registering plugins and/or workflows.
The resource string "ErrorSerializingRegFile" for the "RegisterPlugin"
task cannot be found.
Confirm that the resource name "ErrorSerializingRegFile" is correctly
spelled, and the resource exists in the task's assembly. C:\Program
Files (x86)\MSBuild\Microsoft\CRM\Microsoft.CrmDeveloperTools.12.
targets
176 4ReportControl
```

As you can see, the error message does not relate to the real cause of the problem, which is related to the RegisterFile.crmregister file. This file needs to be writable (not read-only) as the source control sets the files to read-only when they are checked in. Checking out this file will solve this problem.

## Summary

In this chapter, we looked at how we can embed a report inside any entity form by creating a custom solution that uses an HTML web resource. We have also seen how to implement this custom solution on the account entity using the account overview report. We then reviewed the Developer Toolkit, which helps us to work in a more organized manner with custom CRM solutions, getting the benefit of IntelliSense and a deployment capability, which also allows us to integrate our source code with a source controller software such as Team Foundation Server.

In the next chapter we are going to see how we can integrate a report in a dashboard and review the basic and advanced features of the chart controls that come with Dynamics CRM 2011.

# T Using Reports and Charts in Dashboard

In this chapter we are going to see how we can integrate a report in a dashboard and we are going to review the basic and advanced features of the chart controls that come with Dynamics CRM 2011.

#### Showing report on a dashboard

We can use the same solution that we built in the last chapter to display a report on a dashboard. Microsoft Dynamics CRM 2011 introduces a new feature called Dashboard from where we can mix different types of representation of our data on a simple page. The dashboards are located by default in the **Workplace** area under **My Work**.

There are two types of dashboards:

- Personal dashboards
- System dashboards

Using Reports and Charts in Dashboard

The personal dashboards are the ones that we can create from this interface when clicking on the **New** button that is located in the ribbon. We can also share it with other users by using the **Share Dashboard** button:

									- 4	Microsoft Dynami	cs CRM	
File	Dashbo	ards										
Save As	New Dashboa	Edit	Delete	Set As Default	Share Dashboard	Assign Action	Refresh All	Advanced Find				
Work	place		- 				(		~	· _	v	
⊿ My W	ork			Dasn	board: N	licroso	π Dynai	nics CRIVI	Over	view 🔹		
11 C	ashboard	s	•		los Dipolina						urco Compoign	

The system dashboards are the ones that are created when we go to **Settings** | **Customizations** | **Customize the system** this way we will create dashboards in the Default Solution; we can also create a custom solution and add them there.

System dashboards are visible to all users. The components that we can add to a dashboard are as follows:

- Chart
- List
- Web Resource
- Iframe

To create a new dashboard, click on New.

3-Column	3-Column	4-Column	
Regular Dashboard	Multi-Focused Dashboari	Overview Dashboard	3-Column Regular Dashboard
2-Column Regular Dashboard	3-Column Overview Dashboard	3-Column Focused Dashboard	This layout can accommodate components acros three columns.

-[188]-

Select the layout you want (in this case we will select the first layout) and click on Create.

File Dashboard		🕌 Micro	oft Dynamics CRM		Damian Sina ReportingBoo
Save and Close Close Save	Dashboard Edit Properties Component (* Redo	Chart List Web Resource Iframe	Increase Decrease Increase Decrease Width Height		
Save	Action	Insert	Layout		
Name: * Reports			x		
	n 🗈 🗈		h B d	n) 📰	

Click on **Web Resource** to locate the report control web resource that we have created. It is similar to what we did when including the web resource on the entity form (as we saw in the previous chapter). We need to pass the report ID that we want to display on the dashboard. We do this in the **Custom Parameter (data)** textbox.

an existing we	an existing web resource to the Dashboard.				
Web resource					
Web resource	*	new_reportcontrol			
Field Name an	d Properties				
Name *	WebRes	ource_ Componentd38a290			
Label *	Compor	nentd38a290			
Display la	bel on the D	ashboard			
Visibility Visible by	default				
Visible by		rce in Read Optimized Form			
	Web Resour	rce in Read Optimized Form			
Visible by	Web Resour	cce in Read Optimized Form 232668A8-7960-E211-8E84-00156DFE7909			
Visible by Show this Web Resource Custom Param	Web Resour Properties heter(data)				
Visible by Show this Web Resource Custom Param	Web Resour Properties neter(data) rict cross-frai	232668A8-7960-E211-8E84-00156DFE7909			
Visible by Show this Web Resource Custom Param	Web Resour Properties neter(data) rict cross-frai	232668A8-7960-E211-8E84-00155DFE7909 me scripting, where supported.	•.		

-[189]-

Using Reports and Charts in Dashboard

Click on **OK** to insert the web resource on our dashboard. To make it look better, click three times on the **Increase Width** button on the ribbon so it will fit the entire width of the dashboard, then click on the **Increase Height** button five times.

				Microsoft Dynamics CRM
File	Dashboard			
Save	Save and Close	Dashboard Edit Properties Component (* Redo	Chart List Web Iframe Resource	Increase Width Width Height
	Save	Action	Insert	Layout
Name	Reports			
W	eb Resource : Cor	mponentd38a290		

Note that even though the default template comes with only two rows, we can add more rows if we want by clicking on the main area of the dashboard (not inside any cell). Inserting any component will automatically add it on a new row. However, there are a maximum of six rows allowed per dashboard.

Enter a name for the dashboard and click on the **Save and Close** button from the ribbon. We will see our report inside the dashboard as follows:

Workplace 🚮 📴 -		*		
	Dashboard: Reports -			
4 My Work				
Dashboards			0 H	Help +
Activities	File			
Calendar				
imports	Edit Filter			
🖓 Duplicate Detection				
Articles				_
Reports	Sub-Accounts Exclude V		View Report	
Announcements				
Announcements     Announcements				
Accounts	I	Find   Next 🔍 🔹 🚯		
Sector Contacts	Filter Summary			^
	•			
	Account Overview as of: 1/30/2013	Status	Acct#	
	A Store (sample)	Active	ABSS4G45	
	Basic Profile	Opportunity Summary		-
	Parent Account:	Active opportunities by probability	All opportunities by current state	
	Relationship:	No Data	su opportaniaco o cuirent otate	
	Industry:	INO Data		
	Location: Renton,TX			
	Category:			
Workplace	Web Site:		Won	
Sales	Ownership:			
	Ticker Symbol:			
Marketing	Primary Contact			
Service	Adrian Dumitrascu (sample)	Active Opportunities	Amount Prob. Weighted	
o		Other		
Settings	Title: Purchasing Assistant	Total	<u>0</u>	
Resource Center	Location: Redmond,WA			$\sim$
	Business Phone: 555-0156			

To learn more about dashboards I recommend the book *Microsoft Dynamics CRM 2011: Dashboards Cookbook, MVP Mark AuCoin, Packt Publishing* (http://www.packtpub.com/microsoft-dynamics-crm-2011-for-creating-customizing-interacting-dashboards-Cookbook/book).

#### **Exporting dashboards**

To copy a system dashboard to another CRM organization, we will need to create a solution and include the dashboard that we created if we used the default solution.



We cannot export and copy personal dashboards to other Dynamics CRM organizations.

Solution: MyDashboard						
Solution MyDashboard	Component Type Dashboard		View Customizable			~
Components	Managed Properties	> Delete     > Remove       Set As Default     Save As	Publish Show Depend	encies 🛛 📑 Add Rec	uired Components	
Option Sets	Display Name	Name	Type	State	Customizable	0
<ul> <li>Client Extensions</li> <li>Web Resources</li> </ul>	Reports	Reports	Dashboard	Unmanaged	True	
₽rocesses *□ Plug-in Assemblies						
Sdk Message Processing S Service Endpoints						
Reports	-					
Contract Templates E-mail Templates Mail Merge Templates						

When we export a solution that contains a dashboard and expand the solution zip file, we will see the dashboard XML representation in the customization.xml file as follows:

```
<Dashboards>

<Dashboards>

<LocalizedNames>

<LocalizedName description="Reports" languagecode="1033" />

</LocalizedNames>

<FormId>{54ebdaa6-be6e-e211-b407-00155dfe7909}</FormId>

<IsCustomizable>1</IsCustomizable>

<IsDefault>0</IsDefault>

<FormXml>
```

Using Reports and Charts in Dashboard

```
<forms type="dashboard">
          <form>
            <tabs>
              <tab showlabel="false" verticallayout="true"
id="{6669382b-2a96-4dae-b350-063a30f14187}">
                <labels>
                  <label description="Tab" languagecode="1033" />
                </labels>
                <columns>
                  <column width="100%">
                    <sections>
                      <section showlabel="false" showbar="false"</pre>
columns="1111" id="{01451b67-28f2-471e-9a94-794bd73e91f6}">
                        <labels>
                          <label description="Section"
languagecode="1033" />
                        </labels>
                        <rows>
                          <row>
                            <cell colspan="4" rowspan="18"
showlabel="false" id="{d42521be-0876-43b0-958a-eb4c46ccbf54}">
                              <labels>
                                <label description="Componentdb2e481"
languagecode="1033" />
                              </labels>
                              <control id="WebResource
Componentdb2e481" classid="{9FDF5F91-88B1-47f4-AD53-C11EFC01A01D}">
                                <parameters>
                                   <Url>new_reportcontrol</Url>
                                   <ShowInROF>false</ShowInROF>
                                   <PassParameters>false</
PassParameters>
                                   <Security>false</Security>
                                   <Scrolling>auto</Scrolling>
                                   <Border>true</Border>
                                 </parameters>
                              </control>
                            </cell>
                          </row>
                        </rows>
```

```
</section>
</sections>
</column>
</columns>
</tab>
</tabs>
</tabs>
</forms
</forms>
</formss
</formXml>
</Dashboards>
```



To understand more about the dashboard XML format go to http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/gg334200.aspx.

#### **Basic charts**

Dynamics CRM 2011 introduces a new feature called Charts that helps us add charts easily without the need to create a report for that purpose. To create a chart we can either create a solution, which is always the recommended method, or go to **Settings** | **Customizations** | **Customize the System**. It will be using the Default Solution.

As with dashboards we can have two types of charts:

- Personal charts
- System charts

Personal charts are the ones that we can create from the entity we want. They can be created by going to the **Charts** tab on the ribbon and clicking on the **New Chart** button. These charts will be only be visible to us and they can be shared with other users.

System charts can be created from a Solution or by going to **Settings** | **Customizations** | **Customize the System**. It will be using the Default Solution. These charts will be visible to all users.

#### Using Reports and Charts in Dashboard

Charts depend on the entity, so we will look at them under each entity; for example, the account entity comes with the following out-of-the-box predefined charts:

- Accounts by Industry
- Accounts by Owner
- Accounts by Territories
- New Accounts by Month

File	nizatio	ns			0	<u>H</u> elp
Account						
Solution Default Solution		View: All				~
Components	^	🚵 New 🛛 🗙 🛛 More Actions 🔹				
Entities Account		Name 🔺	State	Customizable	Description	ø
E Forms		Accounts by Industry	Managed	True	Shows the total number of accounts by industry.	
Views		Accounts by Owner	Managed	True	Shows the total number of accounts by owner.	
👔 Charts		Accounts By Territories	Managed	True	Shows the number of accounts for each territory.	
Fields		New Accounts By Month	Managed	True	Shows the number of new accounts in a month.	
	s					
Business Unit		<				>
<ul> <li>Campaign</li> <li>Campaign Activity</li> </ul>	~	1 - 4 of 4 (0 selected)			I¶ ∉ Page	1 🕨
tatus: Existing						

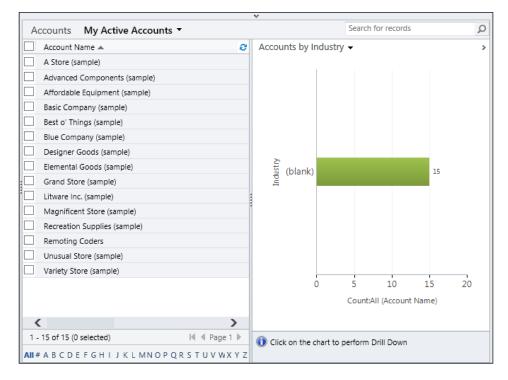
To create a new chart, click on **New**. This will display the chart editor, which we will see in detail later in this chapter.

The differences between charts and a report to display graphical representation of the data is that charts don't have the ability to easily print or export the chart to different formats like the reports can.

Each chart depends on a View and this is because they are somehow related, meaning that the charts can be displayed along with the views as well. So for example in the account entity, depending on what view we are in, we will have the ability to display the charts associated to that view.

	×						
Accounts My Active Accounts -		Search for records					
Account Name 🔺	Main Phone	Address 1: City	Primary Contact 🖌				
A Store (sample)	555-0136	Renton	🥚 Adrian Dumitra i				
Advanced Components (sample)	555-0135	Dallas	🥚 Brain LaMee (s <mark>.</mark> r				
Affordable Equipment (sample)	555-0162	Santa Cruz	🥚 Cat Francis (sar ı				
Basic Company (sample)	555-0174	Lynnwood	🥚 Cathan Cook (s				
Best o' Things (sample)	555-0145	Los Angeles	🥚 Darren Parker ( a				
Blue Company (sample)	555-0131	Redmond	🥚 Forrest Chand 🕫				
Designer Goods (sample)	555-0197	Redmond	🥚 Eva Corets (san ႈ				
Elemental Goods (sample)	555-0127	Missoula	🦲 Gabriele Canna a				
Grand Store (sample)	555-0135	Redmond	🥚 George Sullivar				
Litware Inc. (sample)	555-0116	Phoenix	🥚 Marco Tanara ( 🧃				
Magnificent Store (sample)	555-0135	Daly City	🧼 Patrick Steiner (s				
Recreation Supplies (sample)	555-0171	Newport Beach	🥚 Susan Burk (sam				
Remoting Coders			🥥 Damian Sinay				
Unusual Store (sample)	555-0178	Lebanon	🥏 Thomas Axen (sa				
Variety Store (sample)	555-0135	Port Orchard	🥚 Yvonne McKay (s				

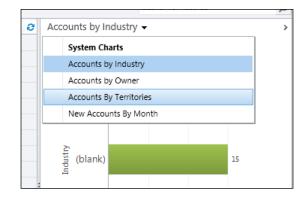
If we click on the right part of the screen where it says **Click here to view the Chart**, the charts will be displayed as follows:



-[195]-

Using Reports and Charts in Dashboard

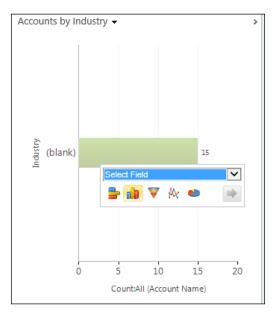
Clicking on the chart name will allow us to change the chart:



#### **Drill-down chart**

Charts also have a very nice feature called drill down, which allows us to get more detailed results based on a selected field. If we click on the bar for which we want detailed results, we will be presented with a dialog that will allow us to select the field that we want the chart to be filtered on. For example, if we are looking at the **Accounts by Industry** chart in the account entity, we can click on the bar and we will see the available options.

These options allow us to select a field as well as to change the type of chart that we want to be displayed for that field.



[ 196 ]-

			v			
А	ccounts My Active Accounts -				Search for records	2
	Account Name 🔺 🔍	Main Phone 👻	Address 1: 👻	Primary Contact 🥴	Accounts by Industry -	3
	A Store (sample)	555-0136	Renton	😑 Adrian Dumitrascu		
	Advanced Components (sample)	555-0135	Dallas	🥚 Brain LaMee (sampl	Drilldown >> (blank)	
	Affordable Equipment (sample)	555-0162	Santa Cruz	🥚 Cat Francis (sample		
	Basic Company (sample)	555-0174	Lynnwood	🥚 Cathan Cook (samp		
	Best o' Things (sample)	555-0145	Los Angeles	😑 Darren Parker (sam		
	Blue Company (sample)	555-0131	Redmond	😑 Forrest Chand (sam		
	Designer Goods (sample)	555-0197	Redmond	😑 Eva Corets (sample)		
	Elemental Goods (sample)	555-0127	Missoula	🥚 Gabriele Cannata (s		
	Grand Store (sample)	555-0135	Redmond	🥚 George Sullivan (sa		
	Litware Inc. (sample)	555-0116	Phoenix	🥚 Marco Tanara (sam		
	Magnificent Store (sample)	555-0135	Daly City	😑 Patrick Steiner (sam		
	Recreation Supplies (sample)	555-0171	Newport Beach	😑 Susan Burk (sample		
	Remoting Coders			🥚 Damian Sinay	1	
	Unusual Store (sample)	555-0178	Lebanon	😑 Thomas Axen (samı		
	Variety Store (sample)	555-0135	Port Orchard		onth (Created On) : Jan 2013 ount:All (Account Name) : 14	
•	-			Ţ	Jan 2013 🗰 Feb 2013	

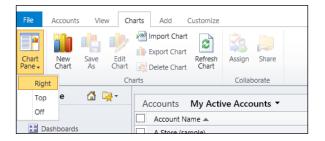
If we select a field and any of the chart types and then click on the arrow, we will see a new chart grouped by the new field we selected:

When we entered into the drill-down mode a new set of buttons will appear on the bottom part. The first button that shows a home on the icon allows us to return to the first view of the chart while the second icon is a right arrow that allows us to go back to the previous drill-down filter as we can drill-down on a chart several times.

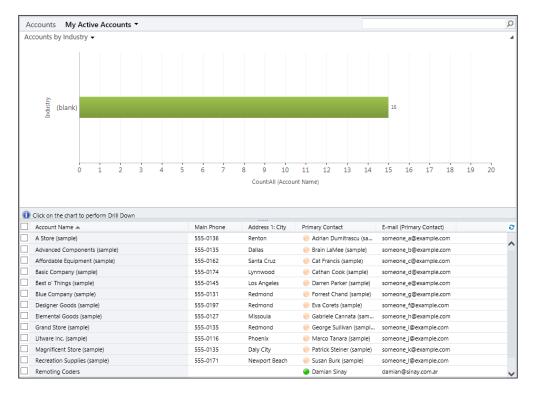
Notice that using the drill down affects the records displayed by the view. Hovering the mouse over the chart shows us a legend with more details of the portion of the chart we are looking for.

We can change the position of the chart and views if we don't want the chart to be displayed on the right-hand side of the screen by going to the top ribbon and clicking on the **Charts** tab. There is a button called **Chart Pane** that has the following options:

- Right
- Top
- Off



Notice that clicking on the **New** button will also allow us to create a new chart. If you select the **Top** option it will show the chart on top and the grid view on the bottom, as shown in the following screenshot:



### **Charts editor**

The chart editor has a ribbon from where we can select the type of chart we want to use. We can select one of the following options:

- Column
- Bar
- Area
- Line
- Pie
- Funnel

Ø	S Chart: New - Windows Internet Explorer – 🗆 🗙									
File	Home Mice	rosoft Dyna	amics CR	M				CRM2	Damian Sinay 011ReportingBook	? ^
	Save & Close	Column	Bar	Area	Line	e Pie	Funnel	Top X Rule 🗸	Bottom X Rule	e₊
Working	Save on solution: Defa	ult Soluti	0.0	Ch	arts			To	p/Bottom Rules	
-	d for chart preview		011							
My Active	e Accounts									~
Enter ch	art name here									_
Tenter en	art name nere									
					_					
		Series		-						
		Seri								
				C	ategory					
	end Entries ( Series	)						-		
	ect Field		Ľ	✓ Aggr	egate			1		
+	Add a series									
Horiz	zontal ( Category )	Axis Label	s							
Sele	ect Field		~	]						
	Add a category									
	, los a cologoly									
Desc	cription									
🕕 To p	preview your chart,	select a va	lue for e	each serie	es and cat	egory.				
									🔍 100%	•

—[199]—

The **Column** type chart has the following subtypes:

- Column
- Stacked Column
- 100% Stacked Column

	A	Micros	oft Dyn	amics CF	RM				1
File	Home								(
	👰 Save & Clos	e				*			E
Save	💼 Save As		Column	Bar	Area	Line	Pie	Funnel	
Save			.olumn		Area ▼	Line	Ple	runnei	R
	Save		Co	umn					
Workin	ng on solution: [	)efa	C ha	aluard Call					
View used for chart preview		iew		cked Col					
My Act	tive Accounts		100	J% Stacke	ed Columr	1			

The **Bar** type chart has the following subtypes:

- Bar
- Stacked Bar
- 100% Stacked Bar

🚧 Microsoft Dynamics CRM									
File Home									
Save & Close	Column	Bar •	Area	k Line	<b>e</b> Pie	Funnel			
Save		Ba	r						
Working on solution: Defail View used for chart preview My Active Accounts	Sta	acked Bar 0% Stacke	ed Bar						

The **Area** type chart has the following subtypes:

- Area
- Stacked Area
- 100% Stacked Area

🦾 Mic	rosoft Dyna	amics CR	М				/	
File Home								
Save & Close	Column	Bar	Are	) a	k Line	e Pie	Funnel	
Save				Are	ea			
Working on solution: Def View used for chart preview			cked Area	-				
My Active Accounts								

Once we select the type of chart we want, we need to select the fields that we want to display in the legends as well as the fields that we want to be used in the categories. Entering the name is not required as it will be formed right after we select the fields.

For each **Legend Entries (Series)** field, we can select from one of the following aggregated functions:

- Avg
- Count:All
- Count non empty
- Max
- Min
- Sum

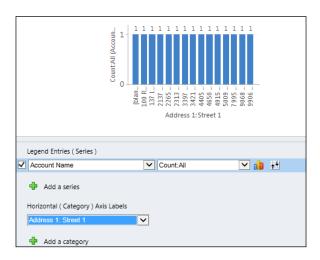
For example, if we select **Account Name** in the **Legend Entries** field and **Address1: County** in the **Horizontal (Category) Axis Labels** field, it will automatically fill in the name **Account Name by Address 1: County** as shown in the following screenshot:

Chart: N	ew - Windows Internet	Explorer – 🗆 🗙
Microsoft Dynamic File Home	IS CRM	Damian Sinay ? CRM2011ReportingBook 🔺
Save & Close	ar Area Line Pie	Funnel Top X Rule +
Save	Charts	Top/Bottom Rules
Working on solution: Default Solution View used for chart preview		
My Active Accounts		V
Account Name by Address 1: County		×
20 15- 10- 10- 10- 5-	15	
U +	(blank) Address 1: County	
Account Name	Count:All	✓ iii +
Add a series Horizontal (Category ) Axis Labels Address 1: County     Add a category Description	⊻	
in manintu		€ 100% <del>-</del>
javascript;;		₫ 100% ▼:

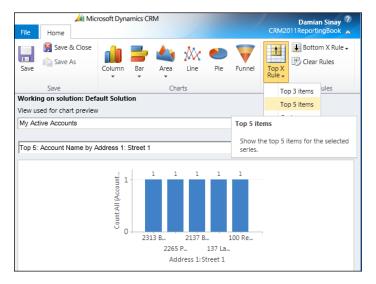
-[202]-

We will also see a preview of the chart right after we select the fields so we can play with the different fields until we get the desired look and feel for the chart. For example, there might be cases where the records are too much to be displayed nicely on a chart; in that case we will need to minimize the number of bars displayed by using the Top X Rules.

For example, if we select **Address1: Line 1** as the **Horizontal (Category) Axis Labels** field, we will see the chart with lots of bars. Having lots of bars on a chart makes it very difficult to understand.



This will be a good example where we would like to display just the top five items by using the **Top X Rule** and selecting **Top 5 Items** as follows:



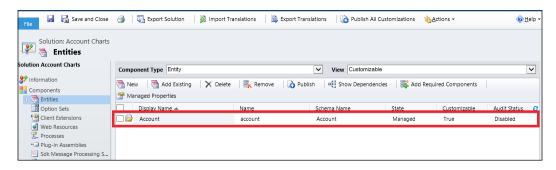
-[203]-

To remove the rules selected, we can click on the **Clear Rules** button. Using the **Bottom X Rule** will have the reverse effect of the **Top X Rule** where only the bottom five items will be displayed.

We can either add more series or categories to the chart but not both at the same time. Finally, we can optionally add a description to the chart in the **Description** box.

## **Exporting charts**

In order to copy the System charts we created to another organization, we will need to create a new solution and include the entity from where we created the chart.



When we have our solution ready, we can just export and import it to other organizations.

As opposed to dashboards, we can export the personal charts and import them to other systems by using the **Export Chart** and **Import Chart** buttons that are available in the **Charts** tab of the entity's ribbon where we created a personal chart.



When exporting and importing charts to other organizations, it is very important that we check whether the versions of both organizations match to avoid issues. Be sure that we have the same rollup updates applied on both organizations.

To avoid overwriting other pieces of the entity (such as forms, ribbon customizations, and/or views) it is recommended that we unzip the solution ZIP file to our local drive and edit the customization.xml file by removing everything that is not related to the chart. Having only the chart, XML-related nodes will prevent us from overwriting other pieces of the entity that we don't want to touch on the target organization from where we will import the chart. To do this, we remove the FormXml nodes and the RibbonDiffXml nodes, leaving only the Visualizations node as follows:

```
<ImportExportXml xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-</pre>
instance">
  <Entities>
    <Entity>
      <Name LocalizedName="Account" OriginalName="Account">Account</
Name>
      <ObjectTypeCode>1</ObjectTypeCode>
      <Visualizations>
        <visualization>
          <savedqueryvisualizationid>{B0F28CBB-B66E-E211-B407-
00155DFE7909}</savedqueryvisualizationid>
          <datadescription>
            <datadefinition>
              <fetchcollection>
                <fetch mapping="logical" aggregate="true" count="5">
                  <entity name="account">
                     <order alias="_CRMAutoGen_aggregate_column_Num_0"</pre>
descending="true" />
                    <attribute groupby="true" alias=" CRMAutoGen
groupby column Num 0" name="address1 line1" />
                    <attribute alias="_CRMAutoGen_aggregate_column_</pre>
Num_0" name="name" aggregate="count" />
                  </entity>
                </fetch>
              </fetchcollection>
              <categorycollection>
                <category alias=" CRMAutoGen groupby column Num 0">
                  <measurecollection>
                     <measure alias="_CRMAutoGen_aggregate_column_
Num 0" />
                  </measurecollection>
                </category>
              </categorycollection>
            </datadefinition>
          </datadescription>
          <presentationdescription>
            <Chart Palette="None" PaletteCustomColors="55,118,193;
197,56,52; 149,189,66; 117,82,160; 49,171,204; 255,136,35; 97,142,206;
209,98,96; 168,203,104; 142,116,178; 93,186,215; 255,155,83">
              <Series>
                <Series ChartType="Column" IsValueShownAsLabel="True"</pre>
Font="{0}, 9.5px" LabelForeColor="59, 59, 59" CustomProperties="PointW
idth=0.75, MaxPixelPointWidth=40"></Series>
```

```
</Series>
              <ChartAreas>
                <ChartArea BorderColor="White"
BorderDashStyle="Solid">
                  <AxisY LabelAutoFitMinFontSize="8"
TitleForeColor="59, 59, 59" TitleFont="{0}, 10.5px" LineColor="165,
172, 181" IntervalAutoMode="VariableCount">
                    <MajorGrid LineColor="239, 242, 246" />
                    <MajorTickMark LineColor="165, 172, 181" />
                    <LabelStyle Font="{0}, 10.5px" ForeColor="59, 59,
59" />
                  </AxisY>
                  <AxisX LabelAutoFitMinFontSize="8"
TitleForeColor="59, 59, 59" TitleFont="{0}, 10.5px" LineColor="165,
172, 181" IntervalAutoMode="VariableCount">
                    <MajorTickMark LineColor="165, 172, 181" />
                    <MajorGrid LineColor="Transparent" />
                    <LabelStyle Font="{0}, 10.5px" ForeColor="59, 59,
59" />
                  </AxisX>
                </ChartArea>
              </ChartAreas>
              <Titles>
                <Title Alignment="TopLeft" DockingOffset="-3"
Font="{0}, 13px" ForeColor="59, 59, 59"></Title>
              </Titles>
              <Legends>
                <Legend Alignment="Center" LegendStyle="Table"
Docking="right" IsEquallySpacedItems="True" Font="{0}, 11px"
ShadowColor="0, 0, 0, 0" ForeColor="59, 59, 59" />
              </Legends>
            </Chart>
          </presentationdescription>
          <isdefault>0</isdefault>
          <LocalizedNames>
            <LocalizedName description="Top 5: Account Name by Address
1: Street 1" languagecode="1033" />
          </LocalizedNames>
          <IsCustomizable>1</IsCustomizable>
        </visualization>
      </Visualizations>
```

```
</Entity>
</Entity>
</Entities>
<Roles></Roles>
<Workflows></Workflows>
<FieldSecurityProfiles></FieldSecurityProfiles>
<Templates />
<EntityMaps />
<EntityRelationships />
<OrganizationSettings />
<optionsets />
<Languages>
</Languages>
</Languages>
</ImportExportXml>
```

Now, we want to export our chart as we want to distribute it as a commercial solution; so we would probably want to change the dashboard settings to not allow the external user to be able to customize it.

To do this, expand the entity where we have the chart, then click on **Charts**, select the chart we want to prevent users to customize, and click on **More Actions** then on **Managed properties**. Select **False** and click on **OK**.

Account							
Solution Account Charts	v	iew: All					~
Information		💩 New 🛛 🗙 🛛 More Actions	*				
Components		Name 🔺	State	Customizable	Description		Ø
4 🕒 Account		Accounts by Industry	Managed	True	Shows the total number of accounts	by industry.	
I Forms	L C	Accounts by Owner	Managed	True	Shows the total number of accounts	by owner.	
Views	]	Managed Properties o	f System Chart : Top	5: Account Nam	ne by Address 1: Street 🛛 🗡	h territory.	
Charts	[	Managed Properties of Sy	utom Chart - Tom F. /	convert Name by	Address 1: Etrest 1	a month.	
Fields	E	Set the Managed Properties of Sy		ccount Name by /	Address 1: Street 1		
N:1 Relationships	1.0	set the Managed Properties of t	his component.				
∺ N:N Relationshi		The following constant in will be			(		
Messages		The following properties will take solution.	e effect only after the com	ponent is exported and	Imported as part of a managed		
Option Sets		Customizable		True     Fals	e		
Client Extensions				0			
Web Resources							
Processes		11-1-					
+□ Plug-in Assemblies Sdk Message Processin		Help			<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ancel		
Service Endpoints		http://crm2011/CRM2011Repor	tingB 👊 Local intranet	Protected Mode: O	ff		
Dashboards							

Using Reports and Charts in Dashboard

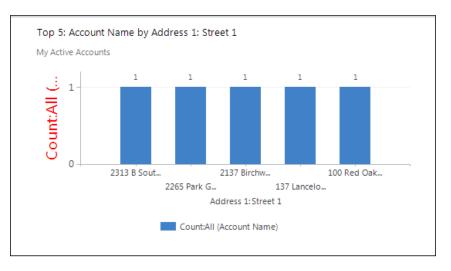
### **Charts internals**

As we can see charts are stored in CRM as XML text. When a chart is exported, we can see the XML code under the Visualizations node. By looking at the XML code, we can make some other cool customizations that are not supported by using the standard chart editor.

For example, we could change the font size and color of the Y axis of the chart by modifying the AxisY node as follows:

```
<AxisY LabelAutoFitMinFontSize="8" TitleForeColor="255, 0, 0"
TitleFont="{0}, 20px" LineColor="165, 172, 181" IntervalAutoMode="Var
iableCount">
```

Save this change on the Customization.Xml file, compress the files again into a new ZIP file, and then import the solution back to our organization. We will see the chart displayed as follows:





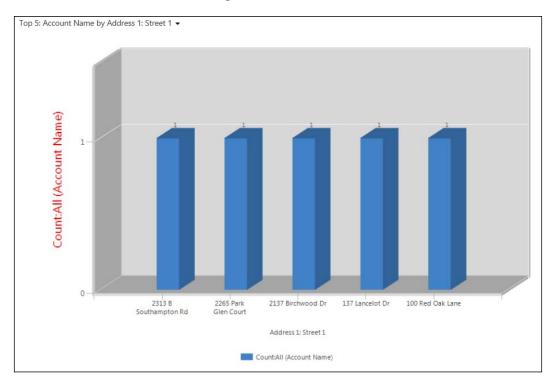
To understand more about the Charts XML format go to http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/gg327901.aspx.

#### **3D charts**

Another thing we can do by modifying the XML code that we cannot do with the chart editor is enabling the 3D in the charts. Add the following code at the end of the ChartArea section to the same code as we used before:

```
<Area3DStyle Enable3D="True" LightStyle="Realistic" WallWidth="5"
IsRightAngleAxes="true" />
```

After making this change, create the ZIP file and import the solution again to CRM and we will see the following result:



While the 3D charts are briefly documented in the CRM SDK, I'd like to include a reference to the article that Jukka Niiranen posted on this link, explaining the different parameters in detail:

http://niiranen.eu/crm/2010/10/turn-the-flatdynamics-crm-2011-charts-into-3d/ Using Reports and Charts in Dashboard

# Summary

In this chapter, we looked at how we can integrate a report in a CRM Dashboard, explained the Chart basics as well as the details of the charts, which is always a good option to display important information about the CRM system if we don't want to use reports.

In the next chapter, we are going to see how we can integrate a custom report with Dynamics CRM 2011 that can be created with ASP.NET or Silverlight. We will see sample code with early and late bindings and how to automate the SQL reporting services' report execution.

# 8 Advance Custom Reporting and Automation

In this chapter, we are going to see how we can integrate a custom report with Dynamics CRM 2011 that can be created with ASP.NET or Silverlight. We will see sample codes with early and late bindings and how to automate the SQL reporting services' report execution. This can be done either with the CRM web interface or using code to automate a report-generated file such as a PDF file.

# The ASP.NET report

There might be different reasons why we can find some limitations with the reports created in **SQL Server Reporting Services** (**SSRS**); for example, using some dynamic controls, which are already available for ASP.NET and are not needed on an RDL report, might be a good reason to think about creating our own custom report in ASP.NET.

Advance Custom Reporting and Automation

Open Visual Studio 2012 and create a new website application as shown in the following screenshot:

				New P	roject		? 🗙
▷ Recent		.NET Fr	amework 4	▼ Sort by: Default		• # =	Search Installed Templates (Ctrl+E)
▲ Installed		51	ASP.NET Em	pty Web Application		Visual C#	Type: Visual C#
▲ Templates ▷ Visual Basic ▲ Visual C#	Î			b Forms Application		Visual C#	An empty project for creating an application with a Web user interface
Windows St Windows	tore	<b>_</b> 1	ASP.NET MV	C 3 Web Application		Visual C#	
Web ▷ Office			ASP.NET MV	C 4 Web Application		Visual C#	
Cloud Dynamics C	RM	₿	ASP.NET Dyn	amic Data Entities Web	Application	Visual C#	
Reporting SharePoint		₿	ASP.NET Dyn	amic Data Linq to SQL \	Web Application	Visual C#	
Silverlight Test		Ð	ASP.NET AJA	X Server Control		Visual C#	
WCF Windows PI	hone	Ð	ASP.NET AJA	X Server Control Extend	er	Visual C#	
Workflow <ul> <li>Visual C++</li> <li>Visual F#</li> <li>SQL Server</li> <li>JavaScript</li> <li>LightSwitch</li> </ul>		Ð	ASP.NET Serv	/er Control		Visual C#	
▷ Online							
Name:	ASPNETReport						
Location:	C:\Packt\Micros	oft Dynan	nics CRM 2011	Reporting Book\Chapte	er 8\2305_08_Code	•	Browse
Solution name:	ASPNETReport						<ul> <li>Create directory for solution</li> <li>Add to source control</li> </ul>
							OK Cancel

When working with ASP.NET, we will need to manage the Dynamics CRM connections and opt for one of the methods used to connect our controls with the CRM entities' data records. We can use early or late binding, which will be described in detail next.

When connecting custom applications to Dynamics CRM, it is always recommended to not go directly to the database; instead, it is better to use the native CRM WCF services that are exposed for any application integration we might need to build.



Before starting to write any application, we will need to download the Microsoft CRM SDK from the Microsoft download site: http://www.microsoft.com/en-us/download/details. aspx?id=24004.

# Late binding

Late binding means that we won't tighten our code with the CRM entities (either system or customs) to our ASP.NET solution, so we will discover the entities' names and fields at runtime. This method does not have IntelliSense, but it is more generic if our solution needs to be installed in different organizations where the number of entities can be unknown.

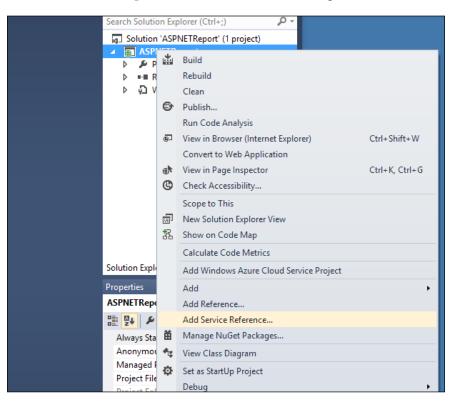
To use late binding we have two options:

- Add references to the Microsoft.xrm.sdk.dll and Microsoft.crm.sdk. proxy.dll assemblies that come with the CRM SDK in the sdk\bin folder
- Add a reference of the organization.svc service that is usually found at http://servername/organization/XRMServices/2011/Organization.svc

To be sure we use the right address, go to the CRM web interface, and perform the following steps:

- ▲ System Developer Center 差 Administration Download documentation, tools and sample code Pata Management System Jobs Service Endpoints: Document Management Discovery Service Auditing Protocol: SOAP 4 Customization http://crm2011/XRMServices/2011/Discovery.svc Customizations Download WSDL Solutions Organization Service 🔦 Dynamics Marketplace Protocol: SOAP ▲ Process Center http://crm2011/CRM2011ReportingBook/XRMServices/2011/Organization.svc □ Download WSDL Processes Organization Data Service Workplace Protocol: OData (REST) http://crm2011/CRM2011ReportingBook/XRMServices/2011/OrganizationData.svc/ Sales Download CSDL Marketing Service
- Go to Settings | Customizations | Developer Resources.
   We will find the organization's service address there.

2. Copy that URL and create a web reference in our Visual Studio solution by right-clicking on the project's name and clicking on the **Add Service Reference...** menu option, as shown in the following screenshot:



3. Paste the URL in the **Address** textbox appended with <code>?wsdl</code> and click on the **Go** button.

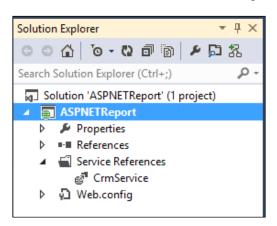
We should see OrganizationService listed in the Services list.

4. Enter a good name for the namespace, such as CrmService.

#### Chapter 8

	Add Service Reference	? ×					
To see a list of available services services, click Discover. Address:	on a specific server, enter a service URL and click Go. To bro	wse for available					
http://crm2011/CRM2011Report	ngBook/XRMServices/2011/Organization.svc?ws v Go Operations:	Discover 🔻					
● :● OrganizationService	Select a service contract to view its op	erations.					
1 service(s) found at address 'http://crm2011/CRM2011ReportingBook/XRMServices/2011/Organization.svc?wsdl'.							
Namespace:							
CrmService							
Advanced	ОК	Cancel					

5. Click on **OK** to add the reference and we should see the service listed under **Services References**, as shown in the following screenshot:



-[215]-

6. Create a new class named CrmAccounts and add the following code. As we can see, using late binding is great to use Fetch XML queries if we are familiar with this language:

```
using System.Data;
   using ASPNETReport.CrmService;
   namespace ASPNETReport
   {
       public class CrmAccounts
       {
           private CrmService.OrganizationServiceClient client;
           public CrmAccounts()
           {
               client = new CrmService.OrganizationServiceClient();
           }
           public DataTable GetAllAccounts()
           {
               DataTable accounts = new DataTable("Accounts");
               accounts.Columns.Add("name");
               accounts.Columns.Add("accountid");
            string fetchQuery = @"
                <fetch distinct='false' mapping='logical' >
                    <entity name='account'>
                       <attribute name='name' />
                       <attribute name='accountid' />
                    </entity>
                </fetch>";
            var fetchExpression = new FetchExpression();
            fetchExpression.Query = fetchQuery;
            EntityCollection crmaccounts = client.RetrieveMultiple(fet
chExpression);
               foreach (var c in crmaccounts.Entities)
               {
                   DataRow mRow = accounts.NewRow();
                   mRow["name"] = c.Attributes[0].Value.ToString();
                   mRow["accountid"] = c.Attributes[1].Value.
   ToString();
                   accounts.Rows.Add(mRow);
               }
               return accounts;
           }
       }
   }
                              -[216]-
```



We can see more samples of late binding operations by referring to the CRM SDK in the sdk\samplecode\cs\generalprogramming\latebound folder.

- 7. Now add a page to our solution and then a GridView control, and choose a data source by selecting the **Object Data Source** type.
- 8. Enter CRMObjectDataSource as the name for the data source.

Ψ×	LateBidning.								-	Solutio	n Explorer
× -		w#GridView1 Column1		< G	ridView Tasks				·····	GO	í ľo∙
	abc	abc	abc		uto Format					Search	Solution Exp
			abc	C	noose Data Sourc	e: (None)		~			olution 'ASPI
t	abc	abc	abc	Y	lit Columns					▲ ●	ASPNETRe
	abc	abc	abc		dd New Column.					Þ	
	abc		abc		lit Templates					1	Service
	4	0		0	-					L	_ 6 <sup>7</sup> Crm ? ×
					Data Source	e Configura	ation Wizard	1			
	P	Choose	a Data So	urce	Туре						
	Where will	the applicat	tion get dat	a from	?						
	a	SQL			0	- <b>-</b>	÷.				
	Access Database	Databa	se Ent	ity	LINQ	Object	Site Map	XML File			
	Database										
	Connect to	a middle-tie	er business o	bject o	or DataSet in the	Bin or App_C	Code directory	for the applic	ation.		
	Specify an II	) for the dat	a source:								
	CRMObject	DataSource									
									ОК	C	ancel

9. Click on **OK** to continue.

10. Select the **ASPNETReport.CrmAccounts** object type. If we don't see this object type, it is because we need to rebuild our solution first. Then click on **Next** to continue.

	Configure Data Source - CRMObjectDataSource						
	Choose a Business Object						
for this appl	iness object that can be used to retrieve or update data (for example, an object defined in the Bin or App_Code d ication). r business object:	irecto	ry				
-	ort.CrmAccounts						
	< Previous Next > Finish Can	cel					

11. Select the GetAllAccounts(), returns DataTable method and click on Finish.

Configure	e Data Source - CRMObjectDataSource	? ×
Define Data Methods		
SELECT UPDATE INSERT DELETE		
Choose a method of the business object that DataSet, DataReader, or strongly-typed colle Example: GetProducts(Int32 categoryId), retu Choose a method:		d can return a
GetAllAccounts(), returns DataTable Method signature:	~	
GetAllAccounts(), returns DataTable		^ V
	< Previous Next > Finish	Cancel

12. Press *F5* to run our solution, and we should see the report's result as shown in the following screenshot:

name	accountid				
A Store (sample)	5149a972-ff60-e211-8e84-00155dfe7909				
	5349a972-ff60-e211-8e84-00155dfe7909				
Affordable Equipment (sample)	5549a972-ff60-e211-8e84-00155dfe7909			ode d	irectory
Basic Company (sample)	5749a972-ff60-e211-8e84-00155dfe7909				
Best o' Things (sample)	5949a972-ff60-e211-8e84-00155dfe7909				
Designer Goods (sample)	5b49a972-ff60-e211-8e84-00155dfe7909				
Blue Company (sample)	5d49a972-ff60-e211-8e84-00155dfe7909				
Elemental Goods (sample)	5f49a972-ff60-e211-8e84-00155dfe7909				
Grand Store (sample)	6149a972-ff60-e211-8e84-00155dfe7909				
Litware Inc. (sample)	6349a972-ff60-e211-8e84-00155dfe7909				
Magnificent Store (sample)	6549a972-ff60-e211-8e84-00155dfe7909				
Recreation Supplies (sample)	6749a972-ff60-e211-8e84-00155dfe7909				
Unusual Store (sample)	6949a972-ff60-e211-8e84-00155dfe7909				
Variety Store (sample)	6b49a972-ff60-e211-8e84-00155dfe7909				
Remoting Coders	b5b27579-e76d-e211-b407-00155dfe7909				

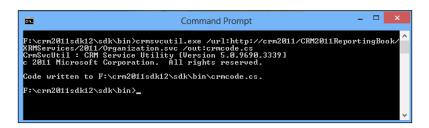
# Early binding

As opposed to late binding, early binding will allow us to know the entities' names and fields at development time, so we can validate our code better at compile time. It also adds IntelliSense, so we can easily find the fields we need to use for avoiding misspellings in the code that would then fail at runtime, like we would be facing with late binding.

To use early binding, we will need to create the entity model by using the CrmSvcUtil.exe tool that comes with Dynamics CRM SDK that can be found in the sdk\bin folder.

This is a command-prompt application, and to run this tool, we will need to pass the CRM URL containing the organization name, shown as follows:

CrmSvcUtil.exe /url:http://crm2011/CRM2011ReportingBook/ XRMServices/2011/Organization.svc /out:crmcode.cs



-[219]-



For more information about the CrmSvcUtil.exe commandline parameters, refer to the MSDN article found at http:// msdn.microsoft.com/en-in/library/gg695820.aspx.

Depending on whether our CRM organization is located in CRM Online or in an on-premise environment with Claims-based authentication enabled, we will need to pass the credentials (the username and password) as parameters as well.

Now we need to add this generated code (crmcode.cs) to our Visual Studio project.

If we try to build the solution, we will get a lot of errors. This is because we also need to add the microsoft.xrm.sdk.dll assembly reference that can be found in the sdk\bin folder under the CRM's **Software Development Kit (SDK)**.

Now in order to use early binding, we only need to replace the code that we put in the CrmAccounts.cs file with the following code:

```
using System;
using System.Data;
using System.ServiceModel.Description;
using Microsoft.Xrm.Sdk;
using Microsoft.Xrm.Sdk.Query;
namespace ASPNETReport
{
    public class CrmAccounts
        private Microsoft.Xrm.Sdk.Client.OrganizationServiceProxy
client;
         public CrmAccounts()
        {
             ClientCredentials credentials = new ClientCredentials();
             credentials.Windows.ClientCredential = System.Net.
CredentialCache.DefaultNetworkCredentials;
             client = new Microsoft.Xrm.Sdk.Client.
OrganizationServiceProxy(
                 new Uri("http://crm2011/CRM2011ReportingBook/
XRMServices/2011/Organization.svc"),
                 new Uri("http://crm2011/CRM2011ReportingBook/
XRMServices/2011/Organization.svc"), credentials, null);
        }
```

```
public DataTable GetAllAccounts()
        {
            DataTable accounts = new DataTable("Accounts");
            accounts.Columns.Add("name");
            accounts.Columns.Add("accountid");
            string fetchQuery = @"
                <fetch distinct='false' mapping='logical' >
                     <entity name='account'>
                       <attribute name='name' />
                       <attribute name='accountid' />
                     </entity>
                </fetch>";
            var fetchExpression = new FetchExpression(fetchQuery);
            DataCollection<Entity> crmaccounts =
(DataCollection<Entity>) client.RetrieveMultiple(fetchExpression).
Entities;
            foreach (Entity c in crmaccounts)
            {
                Account myAccount = c.ToEntity<Account>();
                DataRow mRow = accounts.NewRow();
                mRow["name"] = myAccount.Name;
                mRow["accountid"] = myAccount.AccountId.Value.
ToString();
                accounts.Rows.Add(mRow);
            }
            return accounts;
        }
    }
}
              We can see more samples of late binding operations by
              referring to the CRM SDK in the sdk\samplecode\cs\
             generalprogramming\earlybound folder.
```

Building and running this code will produce the same results as the late binding sample code.

Advance Custom Reporting and Automation

## **CRM** integration

Now to see our Custom ASP.NET report integrated with Dynamics CRM, go to the CRM web interface and click on **Reports** | **New**.

General Administra	
Source	
Report Type *	Link to Web Page
	Web Page URL
	http://localhost:41561/LateBidning.aspx
Details	
Name *	Custom ASP.NET Report
Description	

In the **Report Type** drop-down list, select the **Link to Web Page** option and enter the ASP.NET report's URL in the **Web Page URL** textbox. In this sample, we used a localhost to test the development report, but we will need to provide a real URL so that other users can also see this report. We will need to host the ASP.NET application on an external IIS website.

Enter a name for our report and click on **Save** to close this dialog. Our report will be available in the reports view. When we run our report, it will look the same as when we run it from Visual Studio.

# Silverlight reports

Silverlight is another option for creating dynamic reports that can be updated automatically, for example, by using a timer; this is a perfect method to create a monitoring console on a Dynamics CRM Dashboard, although Silverlight is a technology that is going to be deprecated by Microsoft, and there are not going to be more versions. The latest version (Version 5) has been announced to be the last one, as it is going to be replaced by HTML 5. Microsoft is going to support Silverlight for another 10 years.

Silverlight is a subset of **Windows Presentation Foundation** (**WPF**) and is created specifically to be used on a web browser. The Adobe Flash player works in a similar way. Silverlight also uses the **Application Extensibility Markup Language** (**AXML**) as the WPF does. This technology allows a vectored representation of any control that can be zoomed, without losing the aspect, and also allows the creation of great animations that can be easily done using Microsoft Expression Blend.

When working with Silverlight, we need to keep in mind that all the web services' calls to the Dynamics CRM web services must be asynchronous. For this reason, choosing a good methodology to develop our Silverlight applications is highly recommended, as we will see next.

## MVVM

When working with Silverlight, it is recommended to adopt a good methodology to develop applications. One of the best methodologies I have found is **Model View ViewModel (MVVM)**. It is a three-layer methodology, where the Model is equivalent to the data access layer, the View is equivalent to the user presentation layer, and the ViewModel is equivalent to the business rules layer that connects the Model and the Views, so that these two layers don't need to know what they do. This methodology allows the developer to create a loosely coupled application.

There are several templates for MVVM available on the Internet to use; I recommend using MVVM Light, which can be downloaded from CodePlex by going to http://mvvmlight.codeplex.com/.

Advance Custom Reporting and Automation

Create a new Visual Studio 2012 project using the MVVM Light project template as shown in the following screenshot:

				New P	roject		? ×
▷ Recent		.NET Fra	mework 4	▼ Sort by: Default	•	#* E	Search Installed Templates (Ctrl+E)
<ul> <li>Installed</li> <li>Templates         <ul> <li>Visual Basic</li> <li>Visual C#</li> <li>Windows SI</li> <li>Windows Web</li> <li>Office</li> <li>Cloud</li> <li>Dynamics O</li> <li>Reporting</li> <li>SharePoint</li> <li>Silverlight</li> <li>Test</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			MvvmLight (S MvvmLight (S Silverlight App Silverlight Clas Silverlight Bus Silverlight Nav	iL4) iL5) plication		III     III       Visual C#       Visual C#	Type: Visual C# A "light" Silverlight Model-View- ViewModel application optimized for Expression Blend (by GalaSoft Laurent Bugnion)
WCF Windows P Workflow > Visual C++ > Visual F# SQL Server > JavaScript LindtSwitch	hone •						<b>MVVM</b> light toolkit
Name: Location:	CRMReportMvv			Reporting Book\Chapte	- 9\ 2205_09_Cada		Browse
Solution name:	CRMReportMvv		ics chiwi 2011 f	Reporting Book (Chapte			Create directory for solution Add to source control
							OK Cancel

Add the CRM Service reference in the same way as we did for the ASP.NET solution. This reference will need to slightly modify the code, and since this sample also requires lots of lines of code, we will explain the most important parts. Also, we can download the full working code from the Packt site.

Open the view, which is the \MainPage.xaml file. We just replace the TextBlock control with the DataGrid control so that we can display the record results as follows:

```
<sdk:DataGrid ItemsSource="{Binding CRMAccounts}"
AutoGenerateColumns="False" />
```

In the ViewModel\MainViewModel.cs page, put the following in the constructor to connect the view with the model:

The Model\DataService.cs file is where we actually connect to the CRM service to perform the fetch query with the following code:

```
public ObservableCollection<EntityClass> GetEntities(Action<Ob</pre>
servableCollection<EntityClass>, Exception> callback)
            try
            {
                entities = new ObservableCollection<EntityClass>();
                OrganizationServiceClient client =
(OrganizationServiceClient)GetConnection();
                string fetchQuery = @"
                <fetch distinct='false' mapping='logical' >
                    <entity name='account'>
                       <attribute name='name' />
                       <attribute name='accountid' />
                    </entity>
                </fetch>";
                var fetchexp = new FetchExpression();
                fetchexp.Query = fetchQuery;
                client.RetrieveMultipleCompleted += (s, response) =>
                {
                    ObservableCollection<Entity> entitylist = new
ObservableCollection<Entity>();
                    foreach (Entity ent in response.Result.Entities)
                        KeyValuePairOfstringanyType keyValue = ent.
Attributes.Where(a => a.key == "name").First();
                        KeyValuePairOfstringanyType keyValue2 = ent.
Attributes.Where(a => a.key == "accountid").First();
                         entities.Add(new EntityClass() { Name =
keyValue.value.ToString(), AccountId = keyValue2.value.ToString() });
                    }
                    if (_fetchCallback != null)
                        _fetchCallback(entitylist);
                };
                client.RetrieveMultipleAsync(fetchexp);
                return _entities;
```

— [ 225 ] —

Advance Custom Reporting and Automation

}

```
}
catch (FaultException<OrganizationServiceFault> ex)
{
    throw ex;
}
```

The result of this solution should be similar to the following screenshot:

C:\Packt\Microso	ft Dynamics CRM 201
Name	AccountId
A Store (sample)	5149a972-ff60- 🔺
Advanced Components (sample)	5349a972-ff60-
Affordable Equipment (sample)	5549a972-ff60-
Basic Company (sample)	5749a972-ff60-
Best o' Things (sample)	5949a972-ff60-
Designer Goods (sample)	5b49a972-ff60-
Blue Company (sample)	5d49a972-ff60-
Elemental Goods (sample)	5f49a972-ff60-e
Grand Store (sample)	6149a972-ff60-
Litware Inc. (sample)	6349a972-ff60-
Magnificent Store (sample)	6549a972-ff60- *

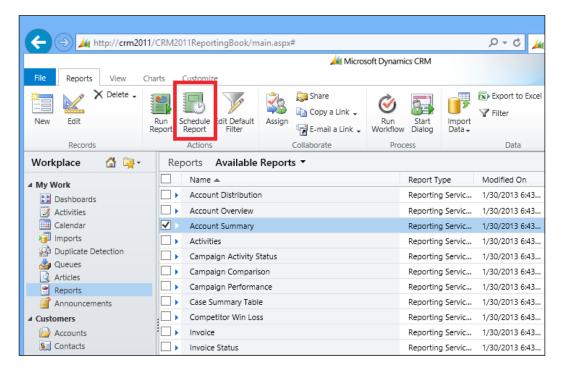
The deployment of the Silverlight report can be done in the same way we did for the ASP.NET report. We can also install the .xap file as a CRM web resource, which will avoid us to have a different web server setup. This way the report will run inside the CRM environment; this is especially helpful if we are on a CRM online environment.

# **Basic report automation**

We can automate a report to be run automatically at specific dates/times by using the report scheduling; this will help to improve the report performance while having the report ready for the user whenever he needs it. The quickest and easiest way is by creating a report snapshot through the report scheduling directly from the Dynamics CRM interface, as we will see next.

# **Report scheduling**

Dynamics CRM 2011 has some native features that allow us to automate the SSRS reports that we create with either the CRM Report Wizard or with Visual Studio by configuring an automated run schedule. This feature is available in the **Reports** ribbon in the **Actions** group under the **Schedule Report** button, as shown in the following screenshot:



When we click on this button, we will be presented with a dialog that will have two options:

- On demand
- On a schedule

These options will generate snapshots of the report whenever we specify; if we select **On a schedule**, we will be able to specify a recurrence period where we want the report to be run. This is perfect for reports that take a long time to complete. So we can schedule them to run every week and have them completed by the time we need the information.

Advance Custom Reporting and Automation

The following screenshot shows how this dialog is presented to the user:

Report Scheduling Wizard Webpage Dialog	
Select On-demand or Scheduled Snapshot Select when snapshots are generated.	
Account Summary	
<ul> <li>With report snapshots, you can:</li> <li>Capture data at specific points in time.</li> <li>Save parameters and default filter criteria so that a report that is based on a snapshot definition alwa input criteria.</li> </ul>	ys runs using the same
Specify when snapshots will be generated:	
On demand	
On a schedule	

If we select the **On a schedule** option, we will be able to set the frequency when we want the snapshots to be created.

The available options are as follows:

- Once
- Hourly
- Daily
- Weekly
- Monthly

ð	Report Scheduling Wizard Webpage Dialog
Select Frequence Select how often ar	<b>-y</b> Id when to create snapshots.
Account Summary	,
Specify the frequer Reporting Server.	ncy, and then specify the required details for the selected frequency. Times are displayed using the time zone of the Once, at Specified Time
Once Hourly	Run report only once.
O Daily Weekly Monthly	

— **[ 228 ]**—

Depending on the option we select, we will be presented with different settings. The following is how the different options look if we select **Hourly**:

0.	Hourly Schedule
Once Hourly Daily Weekly Monthly	Run report every: 1 hour(s) 0 minute(s) Start time: 12:00 AM

If we select **Daily**, different options are available as shown in the following screenshot:

0.	Daily Schedule
Once Hourly	Run report: Every 1 day(s)
<ul> <li>Daily</li> <li>Weekly</li> </ul>	Every weekday
O Monthly	Start time: 12:00 AM

If we select **Weekly**, we will be able to select the number of weeks and days we want the report to run:

0.	Weekly Schedule
Once	Run report every 1 week(s) on:
<ul> <li>Daily</li> <li>Weekly</li> </ul>	Thursday Friday Saturday
	Start time: 12:00 AM

**-[229]** 

Advance Custom Reporting and Automation

By selecting **Monthly**, we will be able to select the number of days of a month or the number of weeks of a month, as well as the time where we want the report to be scheduled:

0	Monthly Schedule
Once	Run report on:
O Hourly	Day 1 of every month
Weekly	◯ The first ✓ Sunday ✓ of every month
Monthly	Start time: 12:00 AM

Then, depending on the report we selected, we will be presented with a dialog from where we will be able to predefine the report filter criteria. In our sample, we selected the **Account Summary** report, so we will see the following filters:

ê	Report Scheduling Wizard Webpage Dialog	X			
<b>Define Report Parameters</b> Define the report parameters and filter that will be used to generate the snapshots.					
Account Summary	ed, select or enter a value. To modify the default filter used to create the snapshots, click Edit Filter.				
Group By *	None				
Date *	Al				
Sub-Accounts *	Exclude				
Notes *	Exclude				
Related Records *	Exclude				

Click on **Next** to continue, and we will be presented with a summary dialog to confirm:

ê	Report Scheduling Wizard Webpage Dialog	×			
Review Snapshot Definit Review the definition of the sn					
Account Summary		_			
The wizard is ready to create	e the snapshot definition using the following settings:				
Report:	Account Summary				
Snapshot Definition Name:	Account Summary - Scheduled Snapshots 3_1_2013 3_12 AM				
Frequency:	Every 0 hour(s) 10 minute(s)				
Start:	3/1/2013 12:00 AM				
End:	No end date				
Note: Only the most recent 8 snapshots will be stored. For example, if you set a report to run weekly, only the most recent 8 weeks of reports will be stored.					
http://crm2011/CRM2011ReportingBook/CRMReports/F 😪 Local intranet   Protected Mode: Off					

Advance Custom Reporting and Automation

Click on **Create** to complete the wizard; this process might take a few minutes to complete. When it finishes, we will see the following dialog:

Report Scheduling Wizard Webpage Dialog				
Completing the Report Scheduling Wizard The snapshot definition was successfully created.				
Account Summary				
You have successfully created the snapshot definition.				
The Reports area has been updated with this snapshot definition.				
<ul> <li>To view a snapshot created using this snapshot definition, click the arrow to the left of the snapshot definition, and then click the snapshot.</li> <li>To edit the snapshot definition or create a new snapshot, select the definition, and on the More Actions menu, click Schedule Report.</li> <li>To rename the snapshot definition, modify the description, or modify where in Microsoft Dynamics CRM the snapshots are visible, select the definition and then click Edit Report.</li> </ul>				
To close this wizard, click Finish.				
< Back Finish Cancel				
http://crm2011/CRM2011ReportingBook/CRMReports/F 🔩 Local intranet   Protected Mode: Off				

Click on **Finish** to close the wizard. Once the report snapshots are created, we will see them in the report's gridview as follows:

Repo	orts Available Reports -				Search for records
	Name 🔺	Report Type	Modified On	Description	
•	Account Distribution	Reporting Servic	1/30/2013 6:43	Identify patterns in top revenue-gen	
•	Account Overview	Reporting Servic	1/30/2013 6:43	View a one-page overview of an acco	
•	Account Summary	Reporting Servic	1/30/2013 6:43	View a chronological summary of an	
<b>Z</b> >	Account Summary - Scheduled Snapshots 3_1_2013 3_12	Reporting Servic	3/1/2013 3:22 AM	View a chronological summary of an	
	Activities	Reporting Servic	1/30/2013 6:43	Display a list of activities.	
•	Campaign Activity Status	Reporting Servic	1/30/2013 6:43	Track campaign activities.	
•	Campaign Comparison	Reporting Servic	1/30/2013 6:43	Compare two campaigns.	
•	Campaign Performance	Reporting Servic	1/30/2013 6:43	Track the progress and status of cam	
•	Case Summary Table	Reporting Servic	1/30/2013 6:43	View the patterns in cases.	
•	Competitor Win Loss	Reporting Servic	1/30/2013 6:43	Compare how your sales team perfor	
•	Invoice	Reporting Servic	1/30/2013 6:43	View an invoice and its line items.	
•	Invoice Status	Reporting Servic	1/30/2013 6:43	View your accounts receivable.	
•	Lead Source Effectiveness	Reporting Servic	1/30/2013 6:43	Compare your lead sources.	
•	Neglected Accounts	Reporting Servic	1/30/2013 6:43	Identify accounts that have not been	
•	Neglected Cases	Reporting Servic	1/30/2013 6:43	Identify cases that have not been con	

By opening these reports, the gridview will run much faster than the original one, as it will show only a snapshot of the report that was generated at that date and time when the report was scheduled.

To change the frequency of the scheduled report, click on the scheduled report that was created, and click on the **Schedule Report** button from the ribbon again.

Clicking on the arrow near the checkbox will show us the snapshots of the report that ran previously:

Name 🔺	Report Type	Modified On	Description
Account Distribution	Reporting Servic	3/15/2013 18:44	Identify patterns in top revenue-gen
Account Distribution - Scheduled Snapshots 3_15_2013 2	Reporting Servic	3/15/2013 22:18	Identify patterns in top revenue-gen
Snapshot: 3/16/2013 23:50 Snapshot: 3/16/2013 23:40 Snapshot: 3/16/2013 23:30 Snapshot: 3/16/2013 23:20 Snapshot: 3/16/2013 23:10 Snapshot: 3/16/2013 23:00 Snapshot: 3/16/2013 22:50 Snapshot: 3/16/2013 22:40			
Account Overview	Reporting Servic	3/15/2013 18:44	View a one-page overview of an acco
Account Summary	Reporting Servic	3/15/2013 18:44	View a chronological summary of an
<ul> <li>Activities</li> </ul>	Reporting Servic	3/15/2013 18:45	Display a list of activities.
<ul> <li>Campaign Activity Status</li> </ul>	Reporting Servic	3/15/2013 18:44	Track campaign activities.

Clicking on any of the snapshot's lines will show us the report with the results that were collected at that time, and of course, the report will be displayed much faster because of that.

# Advanced report automation (programmatically)

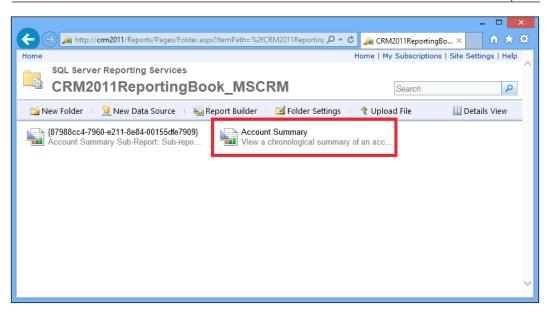
If we want to run a CRM report automatically from a custom application such as a Windows or ASP.NET web application, we can do it programmatically as we will see in this chapter.

Before creating a solution in Visual Studio, we need to be sure that we can access our report externally by publishing it for external use. To do that we need to go to the CRM web interface and then to the reports. Find the report we want to automate and click on the **Edit** button from the ribbon. In our example we will use **Account Summary** (out of the box) report. When the **Edit report** dialog is open, go to the **Actions** menu and select the **Publish Report for External Use** menu option.

🥖 Report: Account S	Summary - Microsoft Dyna	amics	CRM - Windows Internet Explorer		
File	nd Close 🛛 🔓 🥵 Run Report	3 <u>5</u> 4	ctions -	<u> </u>	
	ount Summary	<b>Š</b>	Delete Report Assign Sharing Run Workflow Start Dialog	ult Solution	
Source Report Type Existing File			Copy a Link E-mail a Link		
	File Location Bro	v	Download Report Revert to Personal Report Publish Report for External Use		
Details					
Name *	Account Summary				
Description	View a chronological summary of an account.				

Clicking this option will not return any resultant message. To check whether it is published successfully, we will need to run the Report Manager web application and then go to the folder of our organization. There we will need to validate if we have a report with the report name there, as shown in the following screenshot:

#### Chapter 8



In our example, we will use a web application to create our Visual Studio solution. We will need to add the following references to our project:

Microsoft.ReportViewer.Common

		Reference Manager - AutomateR	? ×	
<ul> <li>Assemblies</li> </ul>				Microsoft.ReportViewer × -
Framework Extensions Recent Search Results COM Browse	¥.	Name Microsoft.ReportViewer.Common Microsoft.ReportViewer.WebForms Microsoft.ReportViewer.WinForms Microsoft.ReportViewer.WinForms	Version 10.0.0 11.0.0 0 10.0.0 11.0.0 10.0.0	Name: Microsoft.ReportViewer.WebFor ms Created by: Microsoft Corporation Version: 10.0.00 File Version: 10.0.40219.329
			Brows	e OK Cancel

• Microsoft.ReportViewer.Webforms

-[235]-



Depending on the SSRS version, we might need to use the 10.0.0.0 Version for SQL 2008 R2 or 11.0.0.0 for SQL Server 2012. Using the 10.0.0.0 Version will also work on SQL 2012, while the 11.0.0.0 Version won't work on SQL 2008 R2.

Add a web page to our project with the name of Default.aspx and add a button to it named RunCRMReportButton. In the click event write the following code:

```
protected void RunCRMReportButton_Click(object sender, EventArgs e)
        {
            Warning[] warnings;
            string mimeType;
            string encoding;
            string extension;
            string[] streams;
            byte[] bytes;
            string reportTempId = Guid.NewGuid().ToString();
            string tempDirectory = Server.MapPath("~/");
            string destinationPath = tempDirectory + "Temp\\" +
reportTempId + ".pdf";
            ReportViewer myReportViewer = new ReportViewer();
            myReportViewer.ProcessingMode = ProcessingMode.Remote;
            myReportViewer.ServerReport.ReportServerUrl = new
Uri("http://crm2011/reportserver");
            myReportViewer.ServerReport.ReportServerCredentials = new
ReportServerCredentials();
            myReportViewer.ServerReport.ReportPath = "/
CRM2011ReportingBook_MSCRM/Account Summary";
            ReportParameterInfoCollection parameters2 =
myReportViewer.ServerReport.GetParameters();
            ReportParameter[] parameters = new
ReportParameter[parameters2.Count];
            int counter = 0;
            foreach (ReportParameterInfo item in parameters2)
            {
                if (item.Name == "GroupBy")
                {
                    parameters[counter] = new ReportParameter(item.
Name, item.Values[0]); //"Owner");
```

```
}
                else
                {
                    parameters[counter] = new ReportParameter(item.
Name, item.Values[0]);
                ł
                counter++;
            }
        // Sets the report parameters
            myReportViewer.ServerReport.SetParameters(parameters);
        // Executes the report and exports it to PDF format
            bytes = myReportViewer.ServerReport.Render("PDF", null,
out mimeType, out encoding, out extension, out streams, out warnings);
            // Saves the report to a file in the local hard drive
FileInfo myFile = new FileInfo(destinationPath);
            FileStream stream = File.OpenWrite(destinationPath);
            stream.Write(bytes, 0, bytes.Length);
            stream.Close();
        }
```

The ReportServerCredentials class will be coded as follows:

```
using System.Configuration;
namespace AutomateReportFromWeb
{
    class ReportServerCredentials : Microsoft.Reporting.WebForms.
IReportServerCredentials
    {
        private string domain;
        private string userName;
        private string password;
        private string _userName2;
        private string _domain2;
        private string _password2;
        public ReportServerCredentials()
            _userName = ConfigurationManager.AppSettings["username"];
            password = ConfigurationManager.AppSettings["password"];
            domain = ConfigurationManager.AppSettings["domain"];
```

```
}
        public ReportServerCredentials(string userName, string
password, string domain)
        {
            _userName2 = userName;
            password2 = password;
            _domain2 = domain;
        }
        public System.Security.Principal.WindowsIdentity
ImpersonationUser
        {
            get
            {
                return null;
            }
        }
        public System.Net.ICredentials NetworkCredentials
        {
            get
            {
                return new System.Net.NetworkCredential(_userName,
_password, _domain);
                //return System.Net.CredentialCache.
DefaultCredentials;
            }
        }
        public bool GetFormsCredentials(out System.Net.Cookie
authCookie, out string userName, out string password, out string
authority)
        {
            // Do not use forms credentials to authenticate.
            authCookie = null;
            authority = null;
            password = _password2;
            userName = _userName2;
            return false;
        }
    }
}
```

## Summary

In this chapter, we looked at how we can integrate a custom ASP.NET or Silverlight application to show a dynamic or more sophisticated report inside Dynamics CRM 2011. We looked at the different ways to bind the CRM data by using early or late binding methods, and finally, we looked at some ways to automate SSRS reports by either using scheduling or by automating the export file generation with code.

In the next chapter, we are going to see how we can troubleshoot errors that might happen in our reports in Dynamics CRM 2011. We are also going to review the best practices of report development and deployment, as well as some techniques to improve the performance of our reports.

In this chapter, we are going to see how we can troubleshoot errors that might occur on our reports in Dynamics CRM 2011. We are also going to review the best practices of report development and deployment, as well as some techniques to improve the performance of reports.

#### **Common failures in SSR authentication**

Dynamics CRM uses its own authentication method that can be either of the following:

- Windows authentication
- Claims-based authentication
- Office 365 for CRM online

Once the user is authenticated on CRM, we don't want to request authentication again to run a report that is running on a separate server; that is why the CRM Reporting extensions need to be installed. What happens is that the CRM needs to authenticate the user against SQL Reporting Service in order to allow report execution. This process is also called a double-hop authentication. If this is not properly configured, we might receive an error, **The report cannot be displayed**. (rsProcessingAborted), as shown in the following screenshot:



Sometimes, we might also get an error such as **The report cannot be displayed**. (rsInvalidDataSourceReference). If this happens, we need to be sure that our report is pointing to the right data source. When developing reports with Visual Studio (or with Report Builder), the data source might point to a wrong place. To validate this, go to the Report Manager Web interface (usually found at http://reportservername/reports/) and find the folder of your CRM organization.

Reports can be configured to be viewed either by the entire organization or by an individual who is the owner of the report. This can be set by clicking on the report and then the **Edit** button from the ribbon and then switching to the **Administration** tab.

C Report: Account	t Summary - Microsof	t Dynamics CRM - Window	vs Internet Explorer 🛛 🗖 🗙
File	and Close 🛛 🔓 😰 Run Re	eport <u>kA</u> ctions <del>-</del>	
General Administrat	ount Summary		Working on solution: Default Solution
Owner * Viewable By * Created By Last Modified By	SYSTEM	dividual Q Created On Q Last Modified On	1/17/2013 1/30/2013 1/30/2013 1/30/2013 1/30/2013 □ 0:43 AM ♥
Status: Existing			
			🔍 100% 🔻 🚊

If a user cannot see the report, make sure that this setting is not set to individual. If for some reason we don't want everybody to be able to see and run a report, we can set it to be viewed individually and then share it with a user or team.

## Tracing

Tracing is a method to record everything a process does in a verbose mode so we can see exactly what a process is doing. There are different components that we might require to see and read the trace logs if the error description we are receiving is not very useful. For example, getting an error such as **Generic SQL Error occur** is not helpful, and we need to discover what is happening behind the scenes to understand what is causing the problem.

#### **Enabling CRM Trace**

CRM Trace can be enabled by touching some registry keys on the server as explained in this KB (http://support.microsoft.com/kb/907490). However, the safest and easiest way to enable the trace is by using Diagnostics Tool for Microsoft Dynamics CRM 2011 that my fellow Microsoft MVP, *Tanguy Touzard* created and published on CodePlex. This tool can be downloaded from http://crmdiagtool2011.codeplex. com/, and when we run it, we will see a window similar to the following screenshot:

agnostics Tool for Mic	rosoft Dynamics CRM 2011 (v5.1.1420.86)	_ 🗖
	I for Microsoft Dynamics CRM 2011 s, generate a troubleshooting file	4
arget Server 🔍 Remo		🔶 💭 🕷 🛛
Local Server U Rem	ote server:	Connect to this server
	5	
atform Tracing Develop	oment Errors Troubleshooting file for support	
	tailed profile of all operations occurring inside CRM Server. Thi	
Enabling tracing has	a large performance impact. Use it only for specific problems t	that are occurring. Do not enable tracing for a long
Parameters		Trace Status
Trace profile	> Current Server Settings < 🔽 🛃 🔣 🗙	
Include call stack		Enable trace
Maximum file size (MB)		
Maximum me size (MD)	10 🗧	
Directory	C:\Program Files\Microsoft Dynamics CRM\Trace	JJ
Categories	All Categories	Actions
	v Platform_Soap	
	✓ Platform Sql	Open Trace Directory
	✓ Platform Workflow	
	Reports	Zip Trace Files
•	✓ Sandbox ✓	
	Verbose	Clean Trace Directory
Level	verbose	

Be sure to have the **Reports** option selected, and click on the **Enable trace** button to let the trace start. Once we have enabled the trace, we can perform the steps to reproduce the error. When we get the error, we can get back to this tool and click on the **Open Trace Directory** button to see the trace files.



It is recommended to clean the trace directory first by clicking on the **Clean Trace Directory** button, in case we had old trace files.

Name	Date modified -	Туре	Size	
CRM2011-ReportingServicesService-bin-20130228-1.log	2/28/2013 9:20 PM	Text Document	9 KB	
CRM2011-CrmAsyncService(3272#B84B78F6)-bin-20130228-1.log	2/28/2013 9:20 PM	Text Document	0 KB	
CRM2011-Microsoft.Crm.Sandbox.HostService-bin-20130228-1.log	2/28/2013 9:20 PM	Text Document	0 KB	
CRM2011-w3wp(5440#5576A618)-CRMWeb-20130228-1.log	2/28/2013 9:20 PM	Text Document	2 KB	
CRM2011-CrmAsyncService(1988#F6334FA5)-bin-20130228-1.log	2/28/2013 9:20 PM	Text Document	0 KB	

The names of the files will depend on the date and server where we ran the trace, but the important ones to look for are the ones that contain the w3wp and ReportingServicesService trace files in the filename.

Here is an example of the w3wp trace file:

```
# CRM Tracing Version 2.0
# LocalTime: 2013-02-28 21:20:37.000
# Categories: Reports.*:Verbose
# CallStackOn: No
# ComputerName: CRM2011
# CRMVersion: 5.0.9900.1010
# DeploymentType: OnPremise
# ScaleGroup:
# ServerRole: AppServer, AsyncService, DiscoveryService,
ApiServer, HelpServer, DeploymentService, SandboxServer,
DeploymentManagementTools
[2013-02-28 21:20:37.000] Process: w3wp |Organization:7308a7ba-
7760-e211-8e84-00155dfe7909 |Thread: 59 |Category: Reports |User:
871cc4fa-03fd-495a-930d-bb5c1c2bec61 |Level: Verbose |RegId: 2a46eef4-
cb08-4104-a61c-8512cf8e1450 | ReportServer.IsDataConnectorConfigured
ilOffset = 0x0
>Calling ReportingService.GetDataSourceContents on: /
SharedReports/5.0.xxxx/MSCRM FetchDataSource.
[2013-02-28 21:20:37.344] Process: w3wp |Organization:7308a7ba-
7760-e211-8e84-00155dfe7909 |Thread: 59 |Category: Reports
User: 871cc4fa-03fd-495a-930d-bb5c1c2bec61 |Level: Verbose
ReqId: 2a46eef4-cb08-4104-a61c-8512cf8e1450 | RuntimeReportServer.
IsDataConnectorConfigured ilOffset = 0xA9
>Calling ReportingService.GetDataSourceContents on: /
CRM2011ReportingBook_MSCRM/CustomReports/MSCRM_FetchDataSource.
[2013-02-28 21:20:37.375] Process: w3wp |Organization:7308a7ba-
7760-e211-8e84-00155dfe7909 |Thread:
                                      59 |Category: Reports |User:
871cc4fa-03fd-495a-930d-bb5c1c2bec61 |Level: Verbose |ReqId: 2a46eef4-
cb08-4104-a61c-8512cf8e1450 | ReportServer.IsDataConnectorConfigured
ilOffset = 0x0
>Calling ReportingService.GetDataSourceContents on: /
SharedReports/5.0.xxxx/MSCRM DataSource.
[2013-02-28 21:20:37.391] Process: w3wp |Organization:7308a7ba-
7760-e211-8e84-00155dfe7909 |Thread: 59 |Category: Reports
User: 871cc4fa-03fd-495a-930d-bb5c1c2bec61 |Level: Verbose
ReqId: 2a46eef4-cb08-4104-a61c-8512cf8e1450 | RuntimeReportServer.
IsDataConnectorConfigured ilOffset = 0xA9
>Calling ReportingService.GetDataSourceContents on: /
CRM2011ReportingBook MSCRM/CustomReports/MSCRM DataSource.
```

To help read and work with these trace logfiles, we can download and use the CRM Trace Log Viewer tool that can be downloaded from http://www.stunnware.com/crm2/topic.aspx?id=tracelogviewer.

And here is an example of the ReportingServicesService logfile; this is the file where we will find all report-related information:

```
# CRM Tracing Version 2.0
# LocalTime: 2013-02-28 21:20:38.297
# Categories: Reports.*:Verbose
# CallStackOn: No
# ComputerName: CRM2011
# CRMVersion: 5.0.9900.1010
# DeploymentType: OnPremise
# ScaleGroup:
# ServerRole: AppServer, AsyncService, DiscoveryService,
ApiServer, HelpServer, DeploymentService, SandboxServer,
DeploymentManagementTools
[2013-02-28 21:20:38.297] Process:ReportingServicesService
29
|Category: Reports |User: 0000000-0000-0000-000000000000000000 |Level:
Info |ReqId: | DataExtensionConnectionBase.ValidateCaller ilOffset =
0x5
>Validating immediate caller.
[2013-02-28 21:20:39.312] Process:ReportingServicesService
29
|Category: Reports |User: 00000000-0000-0000-0000000000000 |Level:
Info |ReqId: | DataExtensionConnectionBase.ValidateCaller ilOffset =
0xA4
>Immediate caller NT AUTHORITY\NETWORK SERVICE validated successfully.
[2013-02-28 21:20:39.312] Process:ReportingServicesService
29
Category: Reports |User: 0000000-0000-0000-0000-0000000000000 |Level:
Info |ReqId: | <>c_DisplayClass1.<Open>b_0 ilOffset = 0x3B
>Validating calling user.
[2013-02-28 21:20:39.359] Process:ReportingServicesService
29
|Category: Reports |User: 0000000-0000-0000-000000000000000000 |Level:
Info |ReqId: | DataExtensionConnectionBase.ValidateUser ilOffset =
0x4C
>Calling user S-1-5-20 validated successfully.
[2013-02-28 21:20:39.750] Process:ReportingServicesService
29
Info |ReqId: | DataExtensionConnectionBase.ValidateCaller ilOffset =
0x5
```

Looking at this last trace file, we will be able to determine if there is any problem with the authentication between the CRM server and SQL Reporting Services. If we see the word error in this file, it will mean that we have a problem and we need to look at the details to be able to solve it.

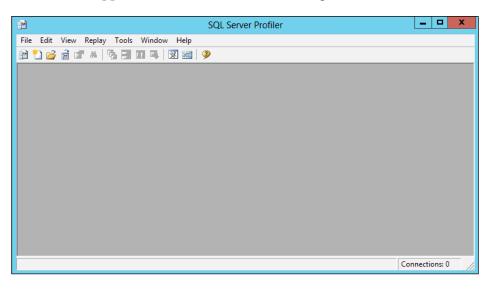
#### **Using SQL Trace**

Using SQL Trace is good if we are using T-SQL sentences on our report. To trace SQL, we need to use SQL Server Profiler that is usually installed with the SQL Server development tools.



Be careful when using the trace tools as they are heavily consumed resources. Also, we need to make sure that we turn them on when we need them to troubleshoot a problem. Do not forget to disable them when we are done or the whole server performance and user experience will be affected.

When we run this application, we will see the following window:



This is a tool we will find on any version of SQL Server (from 2005 to 2012) that look very similar, so the configuration and results are the same regardless of the version of SQL Server we are using.

Follow these steps to trace SQL:

1. To start tracing SQL, go to the **File** menu and then click on the **New Trace...** option.

e	Connect to Server
SQL Se	rver <sup></sup> 2012
Server type:	Database Engine
Server name:	CRM2011REP
Authentication:	Windows Authentication
User name:	REMCOD\Damian
Password:	
	Remember password
Conne	ct Cancel Help Options >>

2. Select **Database Engine** in the **Server type** drop-down list and then select the database's server name and authentication. Then, click on the **Connect** button.

The **Trace Properties** window will appear, allowing us to set a name for our trace as well as to select the template we want to use from one of the following predefined templates:

- ° Blank
- ° SP\_Counts
- ° Standard
- ° TSQL
- ° TSQL\_Duration
- ° TSQL\_Locks
- ° TSQL\_Reply
- ° TSQL\_SPs
- ° Tuning



The Tuning template is the one that is used by the Database Tuning Advisor tool, which is also installed within SQL Server. We can read more about this tool at http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms173494(v=sql.105).aspx.

	Trace Properties		x
General Events Selection			
Trace name:	Untitled - 1		
Trace provider name:	CRM2011REP		
Trace provider type:	Microsoft SQL Server "2012" vers	sion: 11.0.2218	
Use the template:	TSQL		<b>•</b>
Save to file:			2
	Set maximum file size (MB):	5	
	🔽 Enable file rollover		
	Server processes trace data		
Save to table:			E
	, Set maximum rows (in thousands):	1	
Enable trace stop time:	3/ 1/2013 ▼ 12:41:17 AM ÷		
		Run Cancel	Help

3. As an example, in the **Use the template** option select **TSQ** and then click on the **Events Selection** tab.

We will be presented with a predefined set of events and columns that will be specified in the template we selected. From here, we will be able to select the columns for each event in which we are interested in seeing the trace log result.

#### Chapter 9

neral Events Selection									
eview selected events and event co	lumns to trace. To see	a comple	ete list, select	the "Show all	events" and "Show a	ill colum	ns" options.		
Events	TextData	SPID	StartTime	BinaryData	ApplicationName	CPU	ClientProcessID	DatabaseID	Dat
Security Audit					2		2		
Audit Login	V								
Audit Logout		<b>v</b>	<b>V</b>						
Sessions									
ExistingConnection		<b>V</b>	<b>V</b>						
Stored Procedures									
RPC:Starting		<b>V</b>	<b>V</b>	<b>v</b>					
TSQL									
SQL:BatchStarting		~	-						
< III TSQL Includes event classes produced to the client.	by the execution of Trai	nsact-SG	L statements	s passed to an i	nstance of SQL Serv	er from	Show all ev		
No data column selected.								umn Filters nize Columns	

- 4. Select **Show all columns** to be able to select other columns such as **DatabaseName** and **LoginName**. We can optionally check the **Show all events** checkbox if we are interested in tracking other events not displayed by default on this template.
- 5. It is also good to filter the trace to show only the events of the CRM database. So to do this, click on the **Column Filters** button.

		Edit Filter X
ApplicationName BinaryData ClientProcessID CPU DatabaseID DatabaseName Duration EndTime EventSubClass GroupID HostName IntegerData IntegerData2	<     >	DatabaseName         Name of the database in which the statement of the user is running,         Image: statement of the user is running,

- 6. Click on **DatabaseName** and enter your CRM database name in the **Like** node.
- 7. Click on **OK** to close this dialog and then click on **Run** to start the trace.

We will see that all the TSQL sentences are flowing to SQL Server in real time; we can also pause and restart the trace at any time as well as clear the trace grid. If the trace log is too big, we can always go back to the properties to remove any unnecessary events or columns so we can easily identify the event and column we need to troubleshoot for our problem. The tools also allow us to search strings, so we don't need to read every line of the log if we are looking for a specific table or field.

🗎 SC	L Server Profiler - [Untitled - 1 (CRM2011F	REP)]	_ 🗆 X				
눩 File Edit View Replay Tools Window Help 📃 🗗 🗙							
🗎 🎦 🚔 🗟 🚰 🛎 🕢 🕨 🗉	🚰 🗐 💷 📪   🔀 🚟   🦻						
EventClass	TextData	SPID	Start Time				
ExistingConnection	network protocol: LPC set quote	60	2013-02-28 23:09:42				
ExistingConnection	network protocol: LPC set quote	63	2013-02-28 23:17:12				
ExistingConnection	network protocol: LPC set quote	65	2013-02-28 23:19:53				
RPC:Starting	exec sp_reset_connection	54	2013-02-28 23:52:35				
Audit Logout		54	2013-02-28 23:52:28				
Audit Login	network protocol: LPC set quote	54	2013-02-28 23:52:35				
RPC:Starting	exec sp_executesq1 N' SET DEADLOCK	54	2013-02-28 23:52:35				
RPC:Starting	exec sp_reset_connection	54	2013-02-28 23:52:35 =				
Audit Logout		54	2013-02-28 23:52:35				
Audit Login	network protocol: LPC set quote	54	2013-02-28 23:52:35				
RPC:Starting	exec sp_executesq1 N' SET DEADLOCK	54	2013-02-28 23:52:35				
RPC:Starting	exec sp_reset_connection	54	2013-02-28 23:52:38				
Audit Logout		54	2013-02-28 23:52:35				
Audit Login	network protocol: LPC set quote	54	2013-02-28 23:52:38				
RPC:Starting	exec sp_executesql N' SET DEADLOCK	54	2013-02-28 23:52:38				
These Banes			~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~				
<	III		>				
where StateCode = @lock and HostId = @hostId							
and StatusCode in (@pausingStatus, @cancelingStatus) EXEC @res = sp_releaseapplock @Resource = ''AsyncService_app_lock'' END COMMIT',N'@lockedState int,@hostId nvarchar(65),@pausingStatus int,@cancelingStatus int',@lockedState=2,@hostId=N'CRM2011REP.MSCRMAsyncService.baea2afb-cd17-4da7-9849-6e3365b5f4b2',@pausin							
< 111			>				
Trace is paused.			Ln 13, Col 1 Rows: 18				
			Connections: 1				

Selecting any row from the grid will show us the complete sentence that we can use to copy and paste; for example, we can copy and paste into SQL Server Management Studio to test the query ourselves in case we don't get the expected results or get an error.

## **Report development best practices**

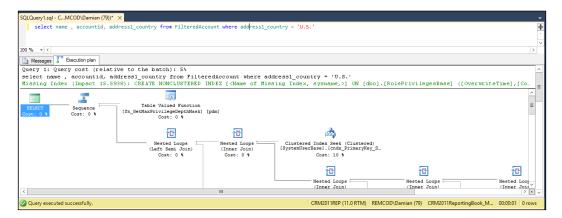
Use SQL server queries when possible; their performance is better than the Fetch XML queries. When using SQL queries, use stored procedures. They are precompiled in SQL Server and perform better than a query embedded in a report that needs to be interpreted and compiled every time we run the report.

We can also improve the performance of our SQL queries by looking at the execution plan of the query in SQL Server Management Studio.

This is something that can be enabled by clicking on the icon called **Display Estimated Execution Plan**, as shown in the following screenshot:



With this feature enabled, executing the query will suggest the indexes we might need to create to speed our query, as shown in the following screenshot:



Creating indexes as this tool suggests will improve query performance a lot. For more information about working with this tool, go to http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms190402.aspx.



Be careful when creating lots of indexes as they can be counterproductive as they are good for queries but slower for inserts/updates and deletes.

-[251]-

Let's start our report by exporting one of the predefined, out-of-the box reports that comes with CRM 2011; they will have the properties that CRM will need already set. So, it will save us some time on report development, plus we will get the CRM 2011 report layout and its look and feel.

When we are done with our report development in SQL Reporting Services either using Visual Studio or Wizards, it is good practice to always validate how it looks when exporting the report to PDF. Many times, I have seen reports being returned back to developers because the exported PDF looks very bad. This happens especially when using grids that are split into separate pages.

When using date/time fields, we must be sure to validate our display with the right time for the time zone we are in. Most times, we get the time in GTM 0 when we are actually in a different time zone. So, the users will see the wrong date and time on the reports if we don't take care of this.



We can read more about the best practices for reports with CRM at http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/gg334654.aspx.

#### **Report deployment best practices**

When we develop reports with Visual Studio, it is recommended to use a source control application system such as Team Foundation Server (TFS) so we can control the different changes we take with the versions.

If we create the reports with CRM Report Wizard, we can always get the generated RDL file by downloading it as explained in the Using Visual Studio recipe of *Chapter 3*, *Creating Your First Report in CRM*. So, we can store the file on a source control system such as TFS.

We can also use a tool such as reportsync that can be downloaded from https://code.google.com/p/reportsync/ and will help us get all the report files from SQL Reporting Services easily. It will also help us to synchronize our development environment with our production environment.

When deploying reports to other systems, try to always use CRM solutions that only include the reports we want to deploy and nothing else; this means that we should not include any entity or web resource within our reports so as to guarantee that the reports are easily categorized.

#### Improving the performance of reports

Once we have deployed our reports, we will see that the first time the user runs the report, it runs really slow and the performance is also bad. It is a good idea to think about some methods to cache the reports so they run faster when the user runs them.

#### **Creating report caching**

Mostly all reports are cached by default, but that only happens the first time the user runs the report. Hence, it is better to preload the report so it will be cached and ready when the user wants to run it.

SQL Reporting Services has great caching options that we can take real benefit of.

Before starting to configure the caching options, we need to be sure that Reporting Services has an **Execution Account** connection properly set; this can be validated by running the Reporting Services Configuration manager, going to **Execution Account**, and verifying that there is an account configured as shown in the following screenshot:

💀 Reporting Services Configuration N	1anager: CRM2011\M55QL5ER¥ER		_ 🗆 🗡
Reporting Server 2008 R2	2 figuration Manager		
🛃 Connect	Execution Account		
CRM2011\MSSQLSERVER			
💐 Service Account	connect to remote server user account with minima that has more permission	able the use of report data sources that do not require cre s that store external images used in reports. Be sure to sp I permissions for performing read-only operations. Avoid u s than you actually need. The account you specify should b	ecify a domain sing an account be different from
🦽 Web Service URL	the service account to en	sure you do not compromise security on your report server	instance.
🔰 Database	Execution Account		
Report Manager URL	Use the following options to set th	e account, then click Apply.	
🚖 E-mail Settings	Specify an execution account Account:	remcod\damian	
Execution Account	Password:	•••••	
R Encryption Keys	Confirm Password:	•••••	
ुँ <sub>व</sub> ुँ Scale-out Deployment	Results Setting the unattended execution ar A new unattended execution accou tasks.	count nt has been set. This new account will be used when perfo	rming specific Copy
0		A	pply Exit

-[253]-

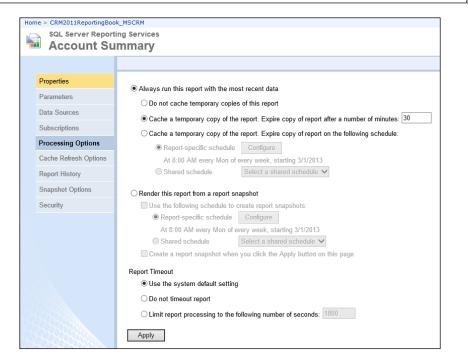
We will also need to set the credentials to be stored in the MSCRM\_DataSource shared data source by setting the option **Credentials stored securely in the report server** and specifying a username and password.

Home > CRM2011ReportingBook_MSCRM					
SQL Server Reporti	ng Services				
🐣 MSCRM_Da	taSource				
	🗙 Delete 🔰 📑 Mo	ove 🔣 Generate Model			
Properties					
Subscriptions	l	MSCRM_DataSource ×			
Dependent Items	Description:	<u>Ô</u>			
Security	l	✓ Hide in tile view			
		✓ Enable this data source			
	Data source type:				
		Microsoft SQL Server			
	Connection string:	Workstation ID=CRM2011.mmc;Data			
		Source=CRM2011;Initial Catalog=CRM2011ReportingBook MSCRM;Inte			
	Connect using:				
	O Credentials s	supplied by the user running the report			
	Display the	following text to prompt user for a user name and password:			
	Type or ent	ter a user name and password to access the data source			
	Use as \	Windows credentials when connecting to the data source			
	Credentials s	stored securely in the report server			
	User name:	remcod\damian			
	Password:	••••			
	🗌 Use as \	Windows credentials when connecting to the data source			
	Impersor	nate the authenticated user after a connection has been made to the data source			
	⊖ Windows inte	egrated security			
	◯ Credentials a	are not required			
	Test Connection				
	Connection created s	successfully.			
	Apply				

Click on **Test Connection** to make sure that the credentials are okay and then click on **Apply** to save this setting.

Once we have the credentials stored, we can set basic caching options by going to the **Processing Options** tab for the report properties, from where we will be able to set different types of caching. By default, all reports are set to not cache any temporary copy of the report.

—[254]—



To create better and advanced cache options based on the report parameters, we need to create a cache plan that can be found by going to Report Manager. By going to the properties, we will see the **Cache Refresh Options** tab as shown in the following screenshot:

			- 🗆 🗙
(←	🔿 🏄 http://crm2011/Re	eports/Pages/Report.aspx?ltemPath=/CRM2011ReportingBook_M 🔎 🕆 🖒 🏄 Account Summary - R 🗙	🗄 🖈 🔅
Hor	ne > CRM2011ReportingBoo	k_MSCRM Home   My Subscriptions   Site Setti	ngs   Help
	SQL Server Report		
	Account Su	mmary Search	2
		🖙 New Cache Refresh Plan	
	Properties	There are no items to show in this view. Click Help for more information about this page.	
	Parameters		
	Data Sources		
	Subscriptions		
	Processing Options		
	Cache Refresh Options		
	Report History		
	Snapshot Options		
	Security		
$\Sigma$			
$\mathbb{K}$			
http	://crm2011/Reports/Pages/Fo	der.aspx?ltemPath=%2fCRM2011ReportingBook_MSCRM	$\sim$

-[255]-

Click on **New Cache Refresh Plan** to create a new caching rule.

Home > CRM2011ReportingBook_MSCRM
SQL Server Reporting Services
Cache Refresh Plan: Account Summary
Description
my cache plan X
Refresh the cache according to the following schedule:
Item-specific schedule     Configure
At 8:00 AM every Mon of every week, starting 3/1/2013
○ Shared schedule Select a shared schedule ∨
Specify parameter values to use for this cache entry:
CRM_FullName
Damian Sinay NULL Vise Default
CRM FilterText
□ I NULL Use Default
Group By
None V Use Default
Date
All V Default
Sub-Accounts
Exclude V Use Default
CRM StartDate
✓ NULL Use Default
CRM EndDate
✓ NULL Use Default
Notes
Exclude V Use Default
Related Records
Exclude V Use Default

We will be able to use a specific schedule or shared schedule as well as define the options we want cached. The number of options will depend on the number of parameters the report we are configuring has.

Click on **OK** to create the plan. Note that we can have more than one plan defined on the same report with different parameter combinations.

#### **Creating report snapshots**

Report snapshots are different from report caching, which are not persisted at the time, in the way they persist. We can have different copies of the report at different times, so we can take a look at these copies and compare them anytime we want because they persist in the database.

In some situations, we can also schedule the reports by creating report snapshots as we saw in the previous chapter. Refer to the *Report Scheduling* recipe of *Chapter 8, Advance Custom Reporting and Automation*. You can also use the **Snapshot Options** tab that is available in the Report Manager application, as shown in the following screenshot:

Home > CRM2011ReportingBo	ook_MSCRM Home   My Subscriptions   Site Settings   Help
SQL Server Repo	
Properties	
Parameters	✓ Allow report history to be created manually ✓ Store all report snapshots in history
Data Sources	✓ Use the following schedule to add snapshots to report history.
Subscriptions	Report-specific schedule Configure Every 0 hour(s) and 10 minute(s), starting 3/1/2013 at 2:00 AM
Processing Options	○ Shared schedule Select a shared schedule ✓
Cache Refresh Options	Select the number of snapshots to keep:
Report History	● Use default setting
Snapshot Options	$\bigcirc$ Keep an unlimited number of snapshots in report history
Security	O Limit the copies of report history: 10
	Apply

We will be able to use a specific schedule or shared schedule as well as define the options we want the snapshots to be created in.

We then need to click on **Apply** when we are done. We will be able to see the snapshots in the **Report History** option as shown in the following screenshot:

Home > CRM2011ReportingBo	ok_MSCRM	Home   My Subscriptions   Site Settings   Help
SQL Server Repor	-	Search
	🗙 Delete 🔰 🎦 New Snapshot	
Properties	Last Run V	Size (total: 208 KB)
Parameters	□ 3/1/2013 10:51:54 PM □ 3/1/2013 10:51:59 PM	70 KB 70 KB
Data Sources	3/1/2013 10:52:00 PM	70 KB
Subscriptions		
Processing Options		
Cache Refresh Options		
Report History		
Snapshot Options		
Security		

#### Summary

In this chapter, we looked at how we can troubleshoot different authentication issues we might get when working with reports in Dynamics CRM, and the different ways to improve the performance and deployment of the reports development by using some of the best practices of SQL Reporting Services.

In the next chapter, we are going to see how we can use CRM reports in mobile clients. We are going to see the options we have for the mobile CRM users that want to run and see reports on these types of devices.

In this chapter, we are going to see how we can use the CRM reports in mobile clients. The mobile clients have been growing and are still growing, thanks to the tablet devices. We are going to see the options we have for the mobile CRM users that want to run and see reports on these type of devices.

#### New features for mobile clients

Since February 2013, when the Update Rollup 12 was released, there were some new features added for the benefit of mobile clients to CRM Online (only) that allow mobile users to use the CRM Online on the iPad, Surface, iPhone, or Windows phone devices. However, the report option is not available for some of these devices and the only reporting options available for now are the dashboards.

Not all the components of the dashboards can be used on these devices; for example, the Silverlight web resources won't work.



It is also important to know that the versions of the iPad and iPhone need to be iOS 6.0 and above to work. We can use either Safari or Chrome on the iPhone.

# There are some commercial client applications for Dynamics CRM (for iPad in the Apple Store); however, I could not find any application that implements the reporting capabilities of CRM 2011. Most of them (such as CWR) can display dashboards such as the CRM Online client on an iPad, but nothing about SSRS reports yet. This is probably going to be a key missing piece that I expect to be covered soon.

74% 04:57 iPad 🕈 remotingcoderscrm.crm.dynamics.com/main.aspx C Busca Dashboards: Microsoft Dynamics CRM Social Overview - Microsoft Dynamics CRM • + × Microsoft Dynamics CRM Launch Mobile Express ? Dashboard: Microsoft Dynamics CRM Social Overview \* <sup>▲</sup> My Work Sales Pipeline what's new 🔍 What's New Open Opportunities 👪 Dashboards POST Customers All records - Both Auto posts User posts 0 B Accounts \$25,000.00 Delivery never arrived (sample) 0 followers 🚂 Contacts Case: Closed by damian Sinay for Account Alpine Ski House Start follo (sample). and let pe ▲ Sales On Delivery never arrived (sample)'s wall Learn mo 3/13/2013 1:59 AM 🍋 Leads Operating manual required (sample) 📋 Opportunities \$5 5,000.00 Case: Closed by damian Sinay for Account A. Datum Corporation (sample). On Operating manual required (sample)'s wall 3/13/2013 1:59 AM Product catalog requested (sample) Case: Closed by damian Sinay for Account Fourth Coffee (sample). \$36,000.00 On Product catalog requested (sample)'s wall 3/13/2013 1:59 AM Product damaged (sample) Case: Closed by damian Sinay for Account Litware, Inc. (sample). On Product damaged (sample)'s wall 3/13/2013 1:59 AM 3-Propose 1-Oualify 2-Develop Product information required (sample) Cases By Priority (Per Day) Leads by Source Campaign

Here is an example of how the new mobile client for an iPad looks in CRM Online:

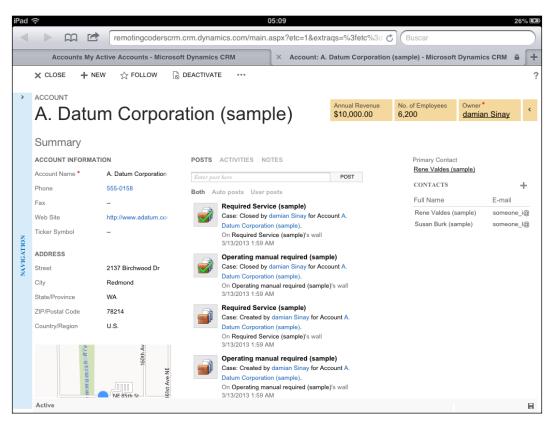
For more details about the CRM iPad experience, refer to http://blogs.msdn.com/b/crm/archive/2013/03/01/ crm-for-ipad.aspx. The site map for this new interface cannot be customized for now, and only the following options will be available:

- What's New
- Dashboards
- Accounts
- Contacts
- Leads
- Opportunities

Clicking on **Launch Mobile Express** will show the same interface the on-premise, with IFD enabled, which the mobile clients will see. The old mobile express interface looks like the following screenshot:

iPad ᅙ		4:37 AM	No	t Charging 💷
	remotingcoderscrm.c	rm.dynamics.com/m/default.aspx	C Search	
× Mobile Express - Mi	crosoft Dynamics CR 🔒	Reports Available Reports - Microsoft Dynami	Microsoft Dynamics CRM	+
		Microsoft Dynamics CRM Online		
Remoting Coders				<u>Sign Out</u>
Accounts				
Appointments				
Campaigns				
Cases				
Contacts				
E-mail Messages				
Leads				
Letters				
Opportunities				
Phone Calls				
Tasks				
Users				
		©Microsoft 2012   Privacy		

The CRM Online users can now enjoy the new, process-driven UI that will be available on the forms related to the **Contacts**, **Opportunities**, **Leads**, and **Accounts (COLA)** entities. The new account form will look as follows on an iPad client device:



Notice that the forms neither have any ribbon on the top nor any report button. Also, we cannot switch to the classic form if we are on a mobile device such as an iPad.

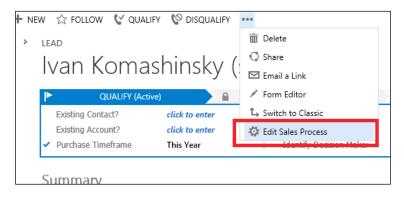
#### The sales process

Dynamics CRM 2011 Online now comes with predefined sales processes that help us as a guideline, suggesting the actions we might need to take at each stage of a sale.

The **Opportunities**, **Leads**, and **Cases** entity forms now show a nice section detailing where we are on the sales process. The following screenshot shows this new feature:

Ivan Komashinsky (sample)			Lead Source Web	Ra He	ting Dt	Status New	Owner* damian S	lina	
QUALIFY		DEVEL			PROPOSE		<b>₽</b>	CLOSE	
Existing Contact? Existing Account? Purchase Timeframe	click to enter click to enter This Year		ed Budget e Process Decision Maker	\$10,000.00 click to enter mark complete		Capture Summary	click to	enter	
CONTACT			POSTS ACT	IVITIES NOTES		Get Yammer.	STAKEHOLDE	ERS	
Topic *	Interested in our newer offerin	ıgs (sample)	Enter post her	e		POST	Name	Role	2
First Name *	Ivan			osts User posts			No stakeholde	are found	
Last Name *	Komashinsky (sample)			n Komashinsky (sar	nnlo)		140 Statemolar	Lis roundi	
Job Title	Purchasing Manager			nian Sinay created Iva		sky (sample)			

The sales process can be modified by going to a desktop client and clicking on the **Edit Sales Process** link, as shown in the following screenshot:



Clicking on this link will let us define or change the stages of the sales process.

Pro	OCESS CO	ntrol Customizat	ion Tool - Sales	
STA	GES +	STEPS +	Fields	
	QUALIFY	Existing Contact?	Existing Contact?	×
		Existing Account?	Existing Account?	
		Purchase Timeframe	Purchase Timeframe	
		Estimated Budget	Budget Amount	
		Purchase Process	Purchase Process	
		Identify Decision Maker	Decision Maker?	
		Capture Summary	Description	

As shown in the following screenshot, the **QUALIFY** stage depends on the **Leads** entity, while all the other predefined stages belong to the **Opportunities** entity:

	6755 G		
TAGES +	STEPS +	Fields	
QUALIFY	Identify Contact	Contact	~
	Identify Account	Account	
	Purchase Timeframe	Purchase Timeframe	
	Estimated Budget	Budget Amount	
	Purchase Process	Purchase Process	
	Identify Decision Maker	Decision Maker?	
	Capture Summary	Description	
DEVELOP	Customer Need	Customer Need	
	Proposed Solution	Proposed Solution	
	Identify Stakeholders	Identify Customer Contacts	
	Identify Competitors	Identify Competitors	
PROPOSE	Identify Pursuit Team	Identify Pursuit Team	
	Develop Proposal	Develop Proposal	
	Complete Internal Review	Complete Internal Review	
	Present Proposal	Presented Proposal	
CLOSE	Complete Final Proposal	Final Proposal Ready	
	Present Final Proposal	Present Final Proposal	~

Each stage is comprised of steps and fields from where we can add, remove, or modify to simplify to the end user which field is necessary for each stage of the sales process.

#### The autosave feature

There is also a new feature added to these new forms called autosave, which automatically saves the form every 30 seconds after a single field change has been made.

Every time a user changes a field, there will be a legend in the bottom of the screen with the text **unsaved changes**:

ed (sample) nay for Account A.	
ed (sample)'s wall	
	unsaved changes

**— [ 264 ]**—

After 30 seconds, the autosave will fire and the legend will change to saving:

(sample) / for Account A.	
(sample)'s wall	
	saving

Keep in mind that this autosave feature will also fire the following components:

- Plugins
- Workflows
- Record auditing

A more detailed and updated documentation about this new autosave feature can be found in this article: http://blogs.msdn.com/b/crm/archive/2013/02/18/ auto-save-for-updated-user-experience-forms-in-december-2012-service-update.aspx.

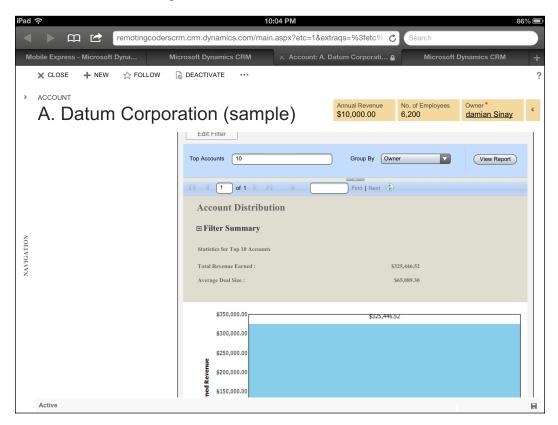
Even though the report option is not available on the iPad interface, we can add web resources to the new form by customizing it. By going to **Settings** | **Customizations** | **Customize the system** from a desktop client, we will see these new forms with the name of the entity we are editing, while the previous or classic ones are called **Information** of type **Main**.

File Publish All Customizatio	ons			
Account				
Solution Default Solution	View: All Forms			
-				
Components				
▲ Entities	🔄 New 🔻 🛛 🗙 🛛 🚳 Assign	n Security Roles 🚽 🖶 Form Orde	er 👻 More Ac	tions 🔻
	Name	Form Type 🔺	State	Customizable
Account				
E Forms	Information	Main	Managed	True
📅 Views	✓ Account	Main	Managed	True
Charts	Information	Mobile	Managed	True
Fields			2	
📲 1:N Relationships				
PI N:1 Relationships				
N:N Relationshi				
A Messages				
Activity				
Address				
h Htt Appointment				

-[265]-

If we install the custom solution we created in *Chapter 6, Creating Inline Reports,* where we created a solution to embed a report on an entity form, we can use that web resource we created to display a report on these new, process-driven UI forms.

A report embedded on the new forms can be seen on an iPad for an account record, as shown in the following screenshot:



The report can render fine, thanks to the new features of SQL Server 2012 with Service Pack 1, as we will see now in detail.

#### SQL Server 2012 with SP1

SQL Reporting Services can work on mobile devices if we are using SQL Server 2012 with Service Pack 1. As CRM Online uses this version, we can see the CRM reports by copying the URL of a report and sending it by e-mail.

To do this, open a report in a web browser on a desktop computer first, and copy the URL that you can see in the address bar shown in the following screenshot:

<u> </u>	Report View	er: Account Distribution - Windows Internet Explorer 🛛 🗕 🗖 💌
https://remotingcoderscrm.cr	m. <b>dynamics.com</b> /crmre	ports/viewer/viewer.aspx?action=filter&helpID=Account%20Distribution.rdl&id=%7b4E12770F-988B-E21
File		
Report Filtering Criteria		
Accounts		
🞦 Clear 🛛 📘 🖸 Group AND	- Group OR	
✓ Industry	Equals	Enter Value: Industry
<ul> <li><u>Territory</u></li> </ul>	Equals	Enter Value
▼ Owner	Equals	Enter Value
Select		
Opportunities		
🞦 Clear 🛛 📘 🖸 Group AND	Group OR	
<ul> <li>Actual Close Date</li> </ul>	Last X Years	1
<u>Select</u>		

If you don't see the address bar, you can press the Ctrl + N keys to open this dialog on a new window that will let us copy the URL address. Then paste this URL address on an e-mail and send it to us or to the user that needs to run the report. The user will then need to read the e-mail from a mobile device, and clicking on the URL will redirect the user to the report interface, from where he will be able to run the report, as shown in the following screenshot:

iPad 令		05:31	No se está car	gando 💻
< > m 🖻	remotingcoderscrm.c	crm.dynamics.com/crmreports/viewer/viewer.aspx	Rection = C Buscar	
Dashboards: Microsoft Dy	namics CRM Social	report - Outlook Web App, light version	× Report Viewer: Account Distribution	● +
File				<u> </u>
Report Filtering Criteria				
Accounts				
📩 Clear 🛛 🚺 Group	p AND ]•[ Group OR			
✓ Industry	Equals	Enter Value: Industry		
	Equals	Enter Value		
	Equals	Enter Value		
Select				
Opportunities				
🞦 Clear 🛛 📘 🔁 Group	p AND 📲 Group OR			
<ul> <li>Actual Close Date</li> </ul>	Last X Years	1		
Select				
			Run Report C	lose

Clicking on **Run Report** will show us the report on the mobile device. Depending on the device, we won't be able to print or export the report to other formats such as XML, CSV, PDF, MHTML, Excel, TIFF, and Word.

iPad 중		05:33	No se está	cargando 💻
	emotingcoderscrm.	crm.dynamics.com/crmreports/viewer/viewer.as	aspx?action= 🖒 Buscar	
Dashboards: Microsoft Dynar	nics CRM Social	report - Outlook Web App, light version	× Report Viewer: Account Distributio	on 🔒 🕂
File				<u> </u>
Edit Filter				
Top Accounts 10		Group By Owner	Vi	iew Report
I4 4 1 of 1 ▷ ▷I	\$	Find Next		
Statistics for Top 10 Accounts				
Total Revenue Earned :		\$325,446.52		
Average Deal Size :		\$65,089.30		
\$350,000.00		йлть иль кч		
\$300,000.00		\$325,446.52		
\$250,000.00				
\$200,000.00				
\$200,000.00 20 \$150,000.00				
\$100,000.00				
\$50,000.00				
\$0.00				
		damian Sinay		

#### **Microsoft Surface**

On the other hand, if we use a device such as Microsoft Surface, the report's options are available on the site map and we will be able to use them directly from the main web interface.

FILE REPORTS	VIEW	Microsoft Dynamics CRM CHARTS CUSTOMIZE						damian Sinay ⊘ Remoting Coders Sign Out <sup>△</sup>	
New Edit Records		Run Report Edit Defau Filter Actions	ault Assign	Follow Unfollow Ru Work		mport Data	Advanced Find		
CRM for Outlook	See how	CRM for Outloo	ok makes you even more productive.	Get CRM for C	Outlook			×	
Workplace 🚮	<b>.</b>	Reports	Available Reports 👻				Search for records	ډ	
₄ My Work		Name Name	2 <b>A</b>		Report Type	Modified On	Description	0	
What's New		Accou	unt Distribution		Reporting Servic.	3/13/2013 1:40	Identify patterns in top revenue-	-gen	
Dashboards		Accou	unt Overview		Reporting Servic.	3/13/2013 1:40	View a one-page overview of an	acco	
Activities		Accou	unt Summary		Reporting Servic.	3/13/2013 1:40	View a chronological summary of	of an	
Reports		Activit	ties		Reporting Servic.	3/13/2013 1:40	Display a list of activities.		
Customers		Campa	paign Activity Status		Reporting Servic.	3/13/2013 1:40	Track campaign activities.	f cam	
Accounts		Campa	aign Comparison		Reporting Servic.	3/13/2013 1:40	Compare two campaigns.		
🧕 Contacts		Campa	aign Performance		Reporting Servic.	3/13/2013 1:40	Track the progress and status of	f cam	
Sales		Case S	Summary Table		Reporting Servic.	3/13/2013 1:40	View the patterns in cases.		
Opportunities		Compe	petitor Win Loss		Reporting Servic.	3/13/2013 1:40	Compare how your sales team p	perfor	
Competitors		Invoice	ce .		Reporting Servic.	3/13/2013 1:40	View an invoice and its line item	15.	
4 Service		Invoice	ce Status		Reporting Servic.	3/13/2013 1:40	View your accounts receivable.		
Cases		: Lead S	Source Effectiveness		Reporting Servic.	3/13/2013 1:40	Compare your lead sources.		
dueues		· Negleo	ected Accounts		Reporting Servic.	3/13/2013 1:40	Identify accounts that have not I	been	
🔎 Articles		Negleo	ected Cases		Reporting Servic.	3/13/2013 1:40	Identify cases that have not bee	n con	
		Negleo	ected Leads		Reporting Servic.	3/13/2013 1:40	Identify leads that have not been	n con	
		Order	r		Reporting Servic.	3/13/2013 1:40	View an order and its line items.		
		Produc	ucts By Account		Reporting Servic.	3/13/2013 1:40	View products that are used by	an ac	
		Produc	ucts By Contact		Reporting Servic.	3/13/2013 1:40	View products that are used by	a con	
		Progre	ress against goals		Reporting Servic.	3/13/2013 1:40	View progress against goals		
Workplace		Quote	e		Reporting Servic.	3/13/2013 1:40	View a quote and its line items.		
		Sales H	History		Reporting Servic.	3/13/2013 1:40	Understand past sales performa	nce.	
Sales		Sales P	Pipeline		Reporting Servic.	3/13/2013 1:40	View anticipated potential sales.		
Service		Service	e Activity Volume		Reporting Servic.	3/13/2013 1:40	View the patterns in service activ		

As we can see, the Dynamics CRM web interface runs pretty well on a Microsoft Surface device, not showing the same limitations as we saw in the iPad; this is basically because the Surface device uses Internet Explorer 10.

#### The mobile client's considerations

The client interfaces that we have seen earlier require the user to be connected to the Internet, and they don't work in an offline mode.

There are some considerations to keep in mind if our environment uses CRM on premise, and we want to let our user access the CRM data externally using the mobile devices.

#### Authentication considerations

Most of the mobile clients will be located outside the local network; so if we are working with an on-premise environment, we will have to enable **Internet-Facing Deployment** (**IFD**). This means we need to change the authentication method from an integrated windows authentication to a claims-based authentication that requires the deployment of the **Active Directory Federation Service** (**ADFS**).

Enabling a claims-based authentication will also force us to implement the HTTPS protocol that will also require us to purchase an SSL certificate. A 2048-bits SSL certificate is recommended. It can be obtained on Verigin.com or Godaddy.com, among other SSL certificate providers.

Depending on the number of organizations we have, we will need to get a certificate that allows different **Subject Alternative Names** (**SAN**), or better a wildcard certificate, so that the number of organizations is not limited.

So, we need to store this SSL certificate on the Dynamics CRM server and on the ADFS server if we have them in separate boxes. First, configure the certificate on the IIS on both servers, and then for CRM, use the Microsoft Dynamics CRM Deployment Manager application. Click on the **Microsoft Dynamics CRM** root node on the left-hand side and on **Properties** on the right-hand side. Then, change to **Web Addresses** to configure the **HTTPS** protocol, as shown in the following screenshot:

🕌 Microsoft Dynamics CRM Deployment Manager			
File Action View Help			
Microsoft Dynamics CRM	Actions		
September 2015 Administrators Microsoft Dynamics CRM Deployment Manager	Microsoft Dynamics CRM 🔺		
Servers Microsoft Dynamics CRM Properties	Configure Claims-Based Authentication		
General Web Address License Usage Reporting	🍇 Change Product Key		
	View		
Binding Type:	Q Refresh		
	Properties		
Web Application Server: cm2011.remotingcoders.com:443	P Help		
Organization Web Service:			
cm2011.remotingcoders.com:443			
Discovery Web Service:			
cm2011.remotingcoders.com:443			
Deployment Web Service:			
cm2011.remotingcoders.com:443			
When you change the binding type, the website must have the correct binding already configured. If claims-based authentication is enabled,			
HTTPS is required.			
Advanced			
OK Cancel Apply			
Configure Claims-Based Authentication			
Claims-based authentication lets you federate multiple domains so t			
connect to Microsoft Dynamics CRM. You must configure claims b≀			

Once we configure the HTTPS, we will be allowed to click on the **Configure Claims-Based Authentication** link on the right-hand panel. This will start a wizard that will require us to enter the federation URL of the ADFS server, which would be similar to https://sts.remotingcoders.com/FederationMetadata/2007-06/ federationmetadata.xml.

After we close this wizard, we will need to click on another link that appears on the right-hand panel named **Configure Internet-Facing Deployment...**, which will open another wizard where we will need to configure the web application server's domain, the organization server's domain, and the discovery web service's domain.

This is all we need to do on the CRM box; then there are some configurations we will need to make on the ADFS server, which require the creation of Relaying Party Trust, where we will need to pass a URL provided by Dynamics CRM's claims-based authentication at the end of the first wizard. It should be similar to https://crm.remotingcoders.com/FederationMetadata/2007-06/federationmetadata.xml.

By enabling these types of authentications, external users will be able to log in to the CRM with a secure, forms-based authentication page:

Sign In				
sdc.remcod.remoti	ngcoders.com			
Type your user name a	nd password.			
User name:			Example: Domain\username	
Password:			]	
		Sign In	]	

Configuring IFD on Dynamics CRM 2011 is a very complex task; however, we can find a lot of videos on YouTube that show how to configure this properly—just do a search of CRM 2011 IFD. For additional technical information, we can check http://technet. microsoft.com/en-us/library/gg188579.aspx.

#### **Custom reports development considerations**

When we develop custom reports that are to be used by mobile clients, it is recommended to use HTML 5 and a cross browser JavaScript framework such as jQuery. We need to stay away from using Silverlight or ActiveX controls, as they are not supported on mobile devices.

All the latest tablets and smartphones such as the iPad, Surface, and Android support HTML5, CSS3, and JavaScript, so using these languages is the best option.

With the new capabilities of SSRS with SQL Server 2012 R2, we can now embed the SSRS report control on custom ASP.NET applications that will render the reports in the HTML5 mode.

Some functionalities such as exporting or printing the report will be missing on iPads, so that is something we will have to custom-develop if we have that requirement at present.

## Summary

In this chapter, we looked at the new features of Dynamics CRM and SQL Server SP1 to show and run reports on mobile devices such as the iPhone, iPad, and Surface. We looked at how to configure the IFD authentication, so we can give external users access to our on-premise CRM environment.

In the following appendix, we are going to see basic and advanced reporting services' expressions; we can use them to show data in different ways and formats. We are also going to see some user interactions with reports for handling some of the common mouse click events.

In this appendix, we are going to see the basic and advanced Reporting Services expressions that we can use to show data in different ways and formats. We are also going to look at some user interactions with the reports to handle some of the common mouse click events.

## **Basic expressions**

With expressions, we are talking about the Microsoft SQL Server Reporting Server expressions that we can use from either the Visual Studio Report editor or with the SQL Report Builder tool.

The basic expressions are grouped in the following categories:

- Constants
- Built-in fields
- Parameters
- Fields
- Datasets
- Variables
- Operators
  - <sup>o</sup> Arithmetic ( ^, \*, /, \, Mod, +, -)
  - ° Comparison ( <, <=, >, >=, =, <>, Like, Is)
  - ° Concatenation (&, +)
  - ° Logical bitwise (And, Not, Or, AndAlso, OrElse)
  - ° Bit Shift (<<, >>)

- Common Functions
  - ° Text
  - ° Date and Time
  - ° Math
  - ° Inspection
  - ° Program Flow
  - ° Aggregate
  - ° Financial
  - ° Conversion
  - ° Miscellaneous

The basic expressions are available in the **Expression** editor dialog box, as shown in the following screenshot:

	Expression	×	
Set expression for: ToolTip			
		 ≡	
<		~	
Category: Constants Built-in Fields Parameters Fields (DSMain) Datasets Variables Coperators Common Functions	Item: <all></all>	No constants are available for this property.	
Help		OK Cancel	

-[276]-

## Constants

The **Constants** option will show you all the constants you have defined for your report. Constants are useful if you want to avoid using values in your expressions that would not make sense in a big piece of code. For example, asking if a variable such as status equals zero is not the same as saying the variable status equals active. In that case, creating a constant for the active value would be defined as follows:

Public Const Active As Int32 = 0

You can define constants in the **Code** section. You can access the **Code** section by going to the **Report** | **Report Properties** menu in Visual Studio.

	Report Properties	×
Page Setup	Write custom code for this report.	
Code		
References	<u>C</u> ustom code:	_
Variables	Public Const MyConstantStr = "Damian" Public Const MyConstantInt As Int32 = 1	
Help	OK Cance	el

A custom code for this report is as follows:

Public Const MyConstantStr = "Damian"
Public Const MyConstantInt As Int32 = 1

Notice that these constants might not be displayed in the **Constants** category, but you can still use them in the **Expression** editor as follows:

	Expression		X
Set expression for: ToolTip = Code. <u>MyConstantStr</u>			
<			>
Category: Constants Built-in Fields Parameters Fields (DSMain) Datasets Variables Coperators Common Functions	Item:	No constants a this property.	are available for
Help		ОК	Cancel

For example, the expression set for ToolTip is as follows:

= Code.MyConstantStr

## Variables

You can define global variables in the **Variables** section, which you can access by going to the **Report** | **Report Properties** menu in Visual Studio. Variables can be read only; in that case, they will be similar to constants and they can also contain expressions.

#### Appendix

	R	eport Properties				
Page Setup Code References	Code Code					
	Name	Value	Read-Only			
	myVar	1234	fx 🗸			
	myVar2	"damian"	fx 🗸			

You can then use the variables as follows:

= Variables!myVar.Value

# Advanced expressions with VBScript code

Most of the time, you will be able to meet your report requirements using the basic and out of the box functions in your expressions editor; if you need to make more complex functions, you can write your own or use references as we will see next.

## References

You can also add references to the .NET assemblies. Depending on the version of SQL Server you are using, you will be able to add assemblies. For example, you can add the assemblies created for the .NET framework 3.5 if you are working with SQL 2008 or for the .NET framework 4.0 in SQL 2012.

You can add references in the **References** section by going to the **Report** | **Report Properties** menu in Visual Studio. There you will be able to select an assembly that is installed on the **GAC** (**Global Assembly Cache**) or browse it from your local drives.

	•	Report Propertie	es			x		
Page Setup Code Set references to assemblies and classes.								
References Add or remove assemblies:								
Variables								
	System.Xml, Version=2.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e08							
			Add Refere	ence	?	x		
	Add	.NET Browse Recent						
	Ado	Component Name	Version	Runtime	Path /	~		
		System.Web.Services	2.0.0.0	v2.0.50727	C:\Windows			
	Clas	System.Windows.Forms	2.0.0.0	v2.0.50727	C:\Windows'			
		System.Windows.Presentat	3.5.0.0	v2.0.50727	C:\Program			
		System.Workflow.Activities	3.0.0.0	v2.0.50727	C:\Program			
		System.Workflow.Compon	3.0.0.0	v2.0.50727	C:\Program			
		System.Workflow.Runtime	3.0.0.0	v2.0.50727	C:\Program			
		System.WorkflowServices		v2.0.50727	C:\Program			
		System.Xml	2.0.0.0	v2.0.50727	C:\Windows			
Help		System.Xml.Linq	3.5.0.0	v2.0.50727	C:\Program			
		UIAutomationClient	3.0.0.0	v2.0.50727	C:\Program			
		UIAutomationClientsidePr	3.0.0.0	v2.0.50727	C:\Program	~		
		<	III		>			
				ОК	Cance	I		

For example, you can add the System.Xml assembly if you need to manage the XML code in your report. Then you can use it in the expressions by writing a function in the **Code** section of the **Report Properties** window, as shown in the following code:

```
Public Function GetName()
Dim mydoc as new System.Xml.XmlDocument
mydoc.LoadXml("<root><customer>damain</customer></root>")
Dim node as System.Xml.XmlNode
node = mydoc.SelectSingleNode("/root/customer")
Return node.InnerText
End Function
```

Then you can use this function on any expression as follows:

= Code.GetName()

You can also add references to the custom assemblies, which you create with Visual Studio; in that case you need to be sure that your assembly is signed by a strong key and you copy that assembly on the SSRS server by either installing it on the GAC or in the Report Server's bin folder, which is usually located at C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Reporting Services\ReportServer\bin. You will also need to edit web.config to add a reference to your custom assembly as follows:

```
<CodeGroup
class="FirstMatchCodeGroup"
version="1"
PermissionSetName="FullTrust"
Name="MyCustomAssemblyCodeGroup"
Description="A special code group for my custom assembly.">
<IMembershipCondition
class="UrlMembershipCondition"
version="1"
Url="C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Reporting
Services\ReportServer\bin\CustomAssembly.dll"/>
</CodeGroup>
```

## Working with control events

Controls in Reporting Services have some limited interactivity with the users; this is because they are mostly intended to be used to show and report data with no interactivity as you would have on a custom application, where the user can interact with controls such as buttons, checkboxes, or radio buttons. That is why you will see these types of controls missing in the report items' toolbox.

## Actions

You can add some interactivity by using the **Actions** section of Placeholder Properties as follows:

	Placeholder Properties
General Number	Change action options.
Alignment	Enable as an action:
Font	O <u>N</u> one
Action	<ul> <li>Go to report</li> <li>Go to bookmark</li> <li>④ Go to URL</li> <li>Select URL:</li> <li>http://www.microsoft.com</li> <li>✓ f.</li> </ul>

The options of **Action** are:

- None
- Go to report
- Go to bookmark
- Go to URL

Using this will be similar to handling the click event of any report control. To add a bookmark on your report, just place a **Textbox** control and go to the **Properties** window; there you will find the **bookmark** property, where you will be able to add a name.

## Visibility

Another way to handle the click event is by using the **Visibility** section and checking the **Display can be toggled by this report item:** option. This option will also handle the user's mouse click event to show or hide other controls on your report.

Appendix

	Text Box Properties
General Number Alignment Font Border Fill Visibility	Change display options. When the report is initially run: Show Hide Show or hide based on an expression fx
Interactive Sorting Action	<ul> <li>Display can be toggled by this report item:</li> <li>Textbox1</li> </ul>

## **Interactive Sorting**

**Interactive Sorting** adds another way to let the user interact with the report by allowing sorting of columns on a table. This way the user can change the default sorting presented by clicking on the column header of the table. Clicking on the header once will sort the records in ascending order, while clicking on it a second time will sort the reports in descending order.

	Text Box Properties
General Number	Change interactive sort options for the text box.
Alignment	Enable interactive sorting on this text box
Font	Choose what to sort:
Border	Detail rows
Fill	O Groups
Visibility	
	Sort by:
Action	✓ <b>f</b> x
	Apply this sorting to all groups and data regions in:

After enabling sorting, a table would look as follows:

accountnumber	۲	accountid	name	createdon
BTBS3G34		22fdd1a6-3aa0- e211-9403- 00155dfe080f	Unusual Store (sample)	4/8/2013 7:54:23 AM
BOBC3J9U		1efdd1a6-3aa0- e211-9403- 00155dfe080f	Magnificent Store (sample)	4/8/2013 7:54:23 AM

## Summary

In this appendix, we looked at the basic expressions, and how we can use them in our reports; we learned how to use constants, variables, and functions as well as using external .NET assemblies by using references. Finally we looked at the user interaction controls that give us some interaction with the users.

## Index

#### Symbols

3D charts 209

#### Α

Actions section, control event 282 **Active Directory Federation Service** (ADFS) 271 advanced expressions, Reporting Services about 279 control events 281 references 280, 281 advanced report map report 118 advanced report automation 234-237 **ALTER command** used, for executing stored procedure 49 AND operator 42 **Application Extensibility Markup** Language (AXML) 223 Area type chart 201 as keyword 40 ASP.NET report about 211, 212 CRM integration 222 early binding 219-221 late binding 213-218 autosave feature 264-266

#### В

Bar type chart 200 basic expressions, Reporting Services about 275, 276 constants 277, 278 variables 278, 279 basic report automation about 226 Report scheduling wizard 227-232
best practices, report deployment about 252 performance, improving for reports 253 report caching, creating 253-256 report snapshots, creating 257
best practices, report development 251, 252
Blank Report option 104

#### С

Categories option 10, 11 chart editor about 199 Area option 201 Bar option 200 Column option 200 Funnel option 201 Line option 201 options 200-203 Pie option 201 Chart Pane button 198 charts about 157-159, 193 creating 194 drill-down chart 196-198 exporting 204, 207 personal charts 193 system charts 193 versus report 194 viewing 195, 196 charts internal 208 Charts XML format URL 208.

collapsible controls 160, 161 columns adding, to report 151, 152 displaying 153-156 hiding 153-156 Column type chart 200 components, SQL Reporting Services Report Manager website 17 Report Server Web service 17 SQL Server databases 16 Windows Service 17 conditions, FetchXML 61 configuration, Report Authoring **Extension 24-29** configuration, Reporting Services Extension 17-23 considerations, mobile client authentication 271, 272 custom reports development 273 constants 277, 278 control events about 281 Actions section 282 Interactive Sorting section 283, 284 Visibility section 282 **CREATE** command used, for creating stored procedure 49 **CREATE TABLE statement** 48 CRM\_CalendarType parameter 135, 136 CRM\_FilteredAccount parameter 134 CRM\_FilterText parameter 133 CRM FormatDate parameter 133, 134 **CRM** FormatTime parameter 134 CRM\_FullName parameter 134 CRM integration, ASP.NET report 222 CRM report settings 8,9 CRM report types 7,8 **CRM** Trace about 243 enabling 243-246 CRM\_URL parameter 135 Crystal Reports 7 cursors 50, 51 custom reports development considerations 273 custom solution creating 165, 166

#### D

dashboards creating 188-190 exporting 191 personal dashboards 188 report, displaying on 187, 188 system dashboards 188 URL, for info 191 dashboard XML format URL, for info 193 Database administrator (DBA) 16 data sets about 96, 143 creating 143-150 using 151 data sources about 137, 138 database types, using 137 embedded data sources 138 shared data sources 139-142 Delete command 41 **Developer Toolkit** about 176 using 177-184 Display in option 14 drill-down chart about 160, 161, 196-198 **DROP** command used, for deleting stored procedure 49 **DROP TABLE statement** 48 **Dynamics CRM 2011** fields 32

#### Ε

early binding, ASP.NET report 219-221 embedded datasets 96 embedded data sources 138 entity form report, embedding on 163 ERD basics 31-33 EXEC command used, for executing stored procedure 49 Expression editor 131

#### F

failures, SSR authentication 241, 242 features, mobile clients autosave feature 264-266 Microsoft Surface 270 sales process 262-264 SQL Server 2012 with SP1 267-269 FETCH flag 50 FETCH NEXT method 50 FetchXML about 52 conditions 61 fields, selecting 59, 60 filters 61 group by option 63 joins 64 order by option 62 overview 55-58 query, creating 53 sample code 53 fields, Dynamics CRM 2011 currency 32 date and time 32 decimal number 32 floating point number 32 lookup 32 multiple lines of texts 32 option set 32 single line of text 32 two options 32 whole number 32 fields, FetchXML selecting 59,60 filters, FetchXML 61 forms, Dynamic CRM main 163 mobile 163

#### G

GAC (Global Assembly Cache) 280 group by option, FetchXML 63 group by statement 44-46

#### Η

HTML web resource creating 166-171

#### 

image source types database 117 embedded 117 external 117 inline reports 163 inner join 64 Insert command 41 installation, Report Authoring Extension 24-29 installation, Reporting Services Extension 17-23 Interactive Sorting section, control event 283, 284 Internet-Facing Deployment (IFD) 271 Internet Information Services (IIS) 15

#### J

join clause 46, 47 joins, FetchXML about 64 inner join 64 outer join 64

#### L

Languages option 14 late binding, ASP.NET report 213-218 like operator 42 logo adding, to report 113-118

#### Μ

main form 163 many-to-many relationships (N:N) 37 many-to-one relationships (N:1) 36 Map report about 118 testing 125

map visualization types about 122, 124 Basic Map option 122 Bubble Map 122 Color Analytical Map 122 Map Wizard 119-121 **Microsoft Dynamics CRM 2011** about 7 ERD basics 31 report types 7,8 Microsoft Surface 270 mobile clients about 259 considerations 270 example 261, 262 features 259 mobile form 163 Model View View Model. See MVVM MSCRM CONFIG database 31 MVVM 223-226

#### 0

one-to-many relationships (1:N) 34-36 ORDER BY clause 43 order by option, FetchXML 62 outer join 64

#### Ρ

personal charts 193 personal dashboards 188 prefilters 132

#### Q

Query Designer 101, 102

#### R

RDL 127 RDL files creating, ways 8 references 280, 281 Related Record Types option 12, 13 relationship types about 33 many-to-many relationships (N:N) 37 many-to-one relationships (N:1) 36 one-to-many relationships (1:N) 34-36 report columns, adding to 151, 152 creating 103, 104 creating, Report Wizard used 68-79 creating, Table or Matrix Wizard used 105-113 creating, Visual Studio used 80-91, 127-129 displaying, on dashboard 187, 188 embedding, on entity form 163 logo, adding to 113-118 performance, increasing 253 publishing 91, 92 versus charts 194 **Report Authoring Extension** configuring 24-29 installing 24-29 **Report Builder** advanced report 118 limitations 126 overview 93-95 URL, for standalone version 94 report caching creating 253-256 report control implementing 171-175 Report definition language. See RDL report deployment best practices 252 report development best practices 251, 252 report, embedding custom solution, creating 165, 166 HTML web resource, creating 166-171 report control, implementing 171-175 **Reporting Services** advanced expressions, with VBScript code 279 basic expressions 275, 276 **Reporting Services Configuration** Manager 14

**Reporting Services Extension** configuring 17-23 installing 17-23 ReportingServicesService logfile 245 **Report Manager website 17** report parameters about 133 CRM\_CalendarType 135, 136 CRM\_FilteredAccount 134 CRM\_FilterText 133 CRM\_FormatDate 133, 134 CRM\_FormatTime 134 CRM\_FullName 134 CRM\_URL 135 Report scheduling wizard 227-232 ReportServerCredentials class 237 **Report Server Web service** 17 report settings, CRM about 8,9 Categories 10, 11 Display in 14 Languages 14 Related Record Types 12, 13 report snapshots about 257 creating 257 report types, CRM 7, 8 **Report Wizard** about 67 used, for creating report 68-79

#### S

sales process 262-264 Select command 38-40 SetReport function 170 shared dataset creating 96-101 shared data sources 139-142 Silverlight 222 Silverlight reports about 7, 222 MVVM 223-226 SQL about 38 tracing, steps 247-249

SQL advanced about 47 **CREATE TABLE statement** 48 cursors 50, 51 DROP TABLE statement 48 stored procedures 48, 49 transactions 52 SOL overview Delete command 41 group by statement 44-46 Insert command 41 join clause 46, 47 ORDER BY clause 43 Select command 38-40 Update command 41 WHERE clause 42 **SQL Reporting Services** components 16 SQL reporting services versions about 14, 15 Report Manager website 17 Report Server Web service 17 SQL Server databases 16 Windows Service 17 SQL Server 2012 with SP1 267-269 SQL Server 2012, with Dynamics CRM 2011 benefits 15 SQL Server databases 16 SQL Server Reporting Services (SSRS) 211 SQL Trace about 246 using 246 SSR authentication failures 241, 242 SSRS Report Control 67 stored procedure about 48 creating, CREATE command used 49 deleting, DROP statement used 49 executing, EXEC command used 49 modifying, ALTER command used 49 Structured Query Language. See SQL Subject Alternative Names (SAN) 271 system charts 193 system dashboards 187, 188

#### Т

Table or Matrix Wizard about 104 used, for creating report 105-113 Team Foundation Server (TFS) 252 toolbox, Visual Studio about 129 Chart control 130 Data Bar control 130 Gauge control 130 Indicator control 130 Line control 130 List control 130 Map control 130 Matrix control 130 Pointer 129 Rectangle control 130 Sparkline control 130 Subreport control 130 Table control 130 Textbox control 129 tracing 242 transactions 52

#### W

w3wp trace file 244 web resources, Dynamics CRM 2011 164 WHERE clause 42 Windows Presentation Foundation (WPF) 223 Windows Service 17

#### U

Update command 41 Update Rollup 12 259

#### V

variables 278, 279 Visibility section, control event 282 Visual Studio toolbox 129, 130 used, for creating report 80-91, 127-129



## Thank you for buying Microsoft Dynamics CRM 2011 Reporting

## **About Packt Publishing**

Packt, pronounced 'packed', published its first book "Mastering phpMyAdmin for Effective MySQL Management" in April 2004 and subsequently continued to specialize in publishing highly focused books on specific technologies and solutions.

Our books and publications share the experiences of your fellow IT professionals in adapting and customizing today's systems, applications, and frameworks. Our solution based books give you the knowledge and power to customize the software and technologies you're using to get the job done. Packt books are more specific and less general than the IT books you have seen in the past. Our unique business model allows us to bring you more focused information, giving you more of what you need to know, and less of what you don't.

Packt is a modern, yet unique publishing company, which focuses on producing quality, cutting-edge books for communities of developers, administrators, and newbies alike. For more information, please visit our website: www.packtpub.com.

## About Packt Enterprise

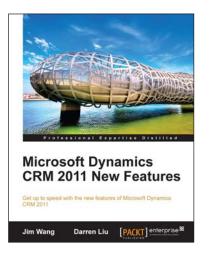
In 2010, Packt launched two new brands, Packt Enterprise and Packt Open Source, in order to continue its focus on specialization. This book is part of the Packt Enterprise brand, home to books published on enterprise software – software created by major vendors, including (but not limited to) IBM, Microsoft and Oracle, often for use in other corporations. Its titles will offer information relevant to a range of users of this software, including administrators, developers, architects, and end users.

## Writing for Packt

We welcome all inquiries from people who are interested in authoring. Book proposals should be sent to author@packtpub.com. If your book idea is still at an early stage and you would like to discuss it first before writing a formal book proposal, contact us; one of our commissioning editors will get in touch with you.

We're not just looking for published authors; if you have strong technical skills but no writing experience, our experienced editors can help you develop a writing career, or simply get some additional reward for your expertise.





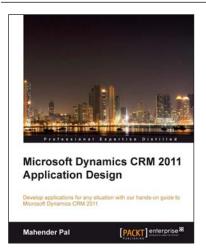
#### Microsoft Dynamics CRM 2011 New Features

ISBN: 978-1-849682-06-0

Paperback: 288 pages

Get up to spend with the new features of Microsoft Dynamics CRM 2011

- 1. Master the new features of Microsoft Dynamics 2011
- 2. Use client-side programming to perform data validation, automation, and process enhancement
- 3. Learn powerful event driven server-side programming methods: Plug-Ins and Processes (Formerly Workflows)



#### Microsoft Dynamics CRM 2011 Application Design

ISBN: 978-1-849684-56-9

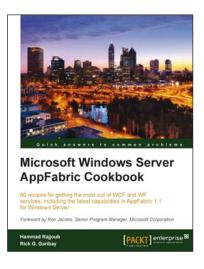
Paperback: 236 pages

Develop applictaions for any situation with our hands-on guide to Microsoft Dynamics CRM 2011

- 1. Create your first application quickly and with no fuss
- 2. Develop in days what it has taken others years
- 3. Provide the solution to your company's problems

Please check www.PacktPub.com for information on our titles





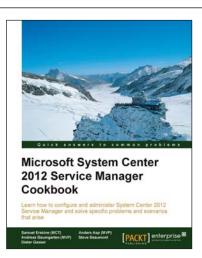
#### Microsoft Windows Server AppFabric Cookbook

ISBN: 978-1-849684-18-7

Paperback: 428 pages

60 recipes for getting the most out of WCF and WF services, including the latest capabilities in AppFabric 1.1 for Windows Server

- 1. Gain a solid understanding of the capabilities provided by Windows Server AppFabric with a pragmatic, hands-on, results-oriented approach with this book and eBook
- 2. Learn how to apply the WCF and WF skills you already have to make the most of what Windows Server AppFabric has to offer
- 3. Includes step-by-step recipes for developing highly scalable composite services that utilize the capabilities provided by Windows Server AppFabric including caching, hosting, monitoring and persistence



#### Microsoft System Center 2012 Service Manager Cookbook

ISBN: 978-1-849686-94-5

Paperback: 474 pages

Learn how to configure and administer System Center 2012 Service Manager and solve specific problems and scenarios that arise

- 1. Practical cookbook with recipes that will help you get the most out of Microsoft System Center 2012 Service Manager
- 2. Learn the various methods and best practices administrating and using Microsoft System Center 2012 Service Manager

Please check www.PacktPub.com for information on our titles